

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC  
Form 10-Q  
November 06, 2015

UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, DC 20549

FORM 10-Q

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2015

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_.

Commission file number: 001-14057

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

61-1323993  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

680 South Fourth Street Louisville, KY 40202-2412  
(Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

(502) 596-7300

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer   
Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date.

| Class of Common Stock          | Outstanding at October 31, 2015 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Common stock, \$0.25 par value | 83,796,755 shares               |

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

FORM 10-Q

INDEX

|  | Page |
|--|------|
| PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION  |      |
| Item 1. Financial Statements (Unaudited):  |      |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations – for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014</u>         | 3    |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Loss – for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014</u> | 4    |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet – September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014</u>   | 5    |
| <u>Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows – for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014</u>         | 6    |
| <u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u>  | 7    |
| Item 2. <u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>   | 46   |
| Item 3. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>  | 81   |
| Item 4. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>   | 82   |
| PART II. OTHER INFORMATION   |      |
| Item 1. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>   | 83   |
| Item 2. <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>   | 83   |
| Item 6. <u>Exhibits</u>  | 84   |

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

(Unaudited)

(In thousands, except per share amounts)

|  | Three months ended    |             | Nine months ended     |             |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|  | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014        | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014        |
| Revenues   | \$1,764,516           | \$1,228,918 | \$5,273,958           | \$3,762,925 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits   | 922,140               | 601,813     | 2,704,920             | 1,826,602   |
| Supplies   | 96,551                | 70,719      | 288,059               | 215,269     |
| Rent   | 96,244                | 77,643      | 284,786               | 233,872     |
| Other operating expenses   | 207,837               | 169,582     | 617,681               | 511,786     |
| General and administrative expenses (exclusive of depreciation<br>and amortization expense included below) | 310,041               | 237,503     | 1,050,948             | 713,521     |
| Other income   | (650 )                | (260 )      | (1,699 )              | (594 )      |
| Litigation contingency expense   | 31,462                | –           | 130,387               | 4,600       |
| Impairment charges   | –                     | –           | 6,726                 | –           |
| Depreciation and amortization  | 39,329                | 38,748      | 116,889               | 117,012     |
| Interest expense   | 56,440                | 22,515      | 176,128               | 128,844     |
| Investment income  | (432 )                | (344 )      | (2,203 )              | (2,975 )    |
|  | 1,758,962             | 1,217,919   | 5,372,622             | 3,747,937   |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes   | 5,554                 | 10,999      | (98,664 )             | 14,988      |
| Provision for income taxes   | 12,523                | 3,777       | 9,183                 | 5,289       |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations   | (6,969 )              | 7,222       | (107,847 )            | 9,699       |
| Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:  |                       |             |                       |             |
| Income (loss) from operations  | 2,269                 | (8,677 )    | (1,744 )              | (24,887 )   |
| Gain (loss) on divestiture of operations   | –                     | 1,387       | 983                   | (3,637 )    |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations   | 2,269                 | (7,290 )    | (761 )                | (28,524 )   |
| Net loss   | (4,700 )              | (68 )       | (108,608 )            | (18,825 )   |
| (Earnings) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests:  |                       |             |                       |             |
| Continuing operations  | (9,900 )              | (4,372 )    | (30,482 )             | (13,729 )   |
| Discontinued operations  | 1                     | 78          | 32                    | 401         |
|  | (9,899 )              | (4,294 )    | (30,450 )             | (13,328 )   |
| Loss attributable to Kindred   | \$(14,599 )           | \$(4,362 )  | \$(139,058 )          | \$(32,153 ) |
| Amounts attributable to Kindred stockholders:  |                       |             |                       |             |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations   | \$(16,869 )           | \$2,850     | \$(138,329 )          | \$(4,030 )  |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations   | 2,270                 | (7,212 )    | (729 )                | (28,123 )   |
| Net loss   | \$(14,599 )           | \$(4,362 )  | \$(139,058 )          | \$(32,153 ) |
| Earnings (loss) per common share:  |                       |             |                       |             |
| Basic:   |                       |             |                       |             |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|  |            |            |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                   | \$ (0.20 ) | \$ 0.04    | \$ (1.65 ) | \$ (0.07 ) |
| Discontinued operations:                                   |            |            |            |            |
| Income (loss) from operations                              | 0.03       | (0.13 )    | (0.02 )    | (0.44 )    |
| Gain (loss) on divestiture of operations                   | –          | 0.02       | 0.01       | (0.06 )    |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                 | 0.03       | (0.11 )    | (0.01 )    | (0.50 )    |
| Net loss   | \$ (0.17 ) | \$ (0.07 ) | \$ (1.66 ) | \$ (0.57 ) |
| Diluted:   |            |            |            |            |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                   | \$ (0.20 ) | \$ 0.04    | \$ (1.65 ) | \$ (0.07 ) |
| Discontinued operations:                                   |            |            |            |            |
| Income (loss) from operations                              | 0.03       | (0.13 )    | (0.02 )    | (0.44 )    |
| Gain (loss) on divestiture of operations                   | –          | 0.02       | 0.01       | (0.06 )    |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                 | 0.03       | (0.11 )    | (0.01 )    | (0.50 )    |
| Net loss   | \$ (0.17 ) | \$ (0.07 ) | \$ (1.66 ) | \$ (0.57 ) |
| Shares used in computing earnings (loss) per common share: |            |            |            |            |
| Basic  | 86,184     | 62,863     | 83,960     | 56,443     |
| Diluted  | 86,184     | 62,902     | 83,960     | 56,443     |
| Cash dividends declared and paid per common share          | \$ 0.12    | \$ 0.12    | \$ 0.36    | \$ 0.36    |

See accompanying notes.

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE LOSS

(Unaudited)

(In thousands)

|  | Three months ended |            | Nine months ended  |             |
|--|--------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|
|  | September 30, 2015 | 2014       | September 30, 2015 | 2014        |
| Net loss   | \$(4,700 )         | \$(68 )    | \$(108,608 )       | \$(18,825 ) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss):   |                    |            |                    |             |
| Available-for-sale securities (Note 9):  |                    |            |                    |             |
| Change in unrealized investment gains (losses)                                     | (978 )             | 93         | (841 )             | 577         |
| Reclassification of gains realized in net loss                                     | –                  | (27 )      | –                  | (2,130 )    |
| Net change   | (978 )             | 66         | (841 )             | (1,553 )    |
| Interest rate swaps (Note 1):  |                    |            |                    |             |
| Change in unrealized gains (losses)  | (909 )             | 2,162      | (2,173 )           | (884 )      |
| Reclassification of ineffectiveness realized in net loss                           | 59                 | –          | 88                 | 84          |
| Reclassification of losses realized in net loss, net of payments                   | 12                 | 12         | –                  | 809         |
| Net change   | (838 )             | 2,174      | (2,085 )           | 9           |
| Income tax (expense) benefit related to items of other comprehensive income (loss) | 699                | (846 )     | 1,149              | 891         |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)  | (1,117 )           | 1,394      | (1,777 )           | (653 )      |
| Comprehensive income (loss)  | (5,817 )           | 1,326      | (110,385 )         | (19,478 )   |
| Earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests                                  | (9,899 )           | (4,294 )   | (30,450 )          | (13,328 )   |
| Comprehensive loss attributable to Kindred   | \$(15,716 )        | \$(2,968 ) | \$(140,835 )       | \$(32,806 ) |

See accompanying notes.

4

---

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

(Unaudited)

(In thousands, except per share amounts)

|  | September<br>30,<br>2015 | December<br>31,<br>2014 |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                          |                         |
| Current assets:  |                          |                         |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 120,891               | \$ 164,188              |
| Insurance subsidiary investments   | 103,856                  | 99,951                  |
| Accounts receivable less allowance for loss of \$51,531 – September 30, 2015 and \$52,855 –<br>December 31, 2014     | 1,216,214                | 944,219                 |
| Inventories  | 27,252                   | 25,702                  |
| Deferred tax assets  | 74,221                   | 82,391                  |
| Income taxes   | 10,571                   | 8,575                   |
| Interest deposit on senior unsecured notes held in escrow  | –                        | 23,438                  |
| Other  | 66,891                   | 41,598                  |
|  | 1,619,896                | 1,390,062               |
| Property and equipment   | 2,120,809                | 1,978,153               |
| Accumulated depreciation   | (1,164,969)              | (1,076,049)             |
|  | 955,840                  | 902,104                 |
| Goodwill   | 2,646,766                | 997,597                 |
| Intangible assets less accumulated amortization of \$88,779 – September 30, 2015 and<br>\$68,043 – December 31, 2014 | 783,774                  | 400,700                 |
| Assets held for sale   | 1,526                    | 3,475                   |
| Insurance subsidiary investments   | 201,026                  | 166,045                 |
| Deferred tax assets  | –                        | 11,174                  |
| Proceeds from senior unsecured notes held in escrow  | –                        | 1,350,000               |
| Acquisition deposit  | –                        | 195,000                 |
| Other  | 295,168                  | 236,807                 |
| Total assets (a)   | \$ 6,503,996             | \$ 5,652,964            |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>  |                          |                         |
| Current liabilities:   |                          |                         |
| Accounts payable   | \$ 182,154               | \$ 175,725              |
| Salaries, wages and other compensation   | 442,730                  | 358,857                 |
| Due to third party payors  | 59,498                   | 43,957                  |
| Professional liability risks   | 62,020                   | 64,137                  |
| Other accrued liabilities  | 346,309                  | 189,980                 |
| Long-term debt due within one year   | 32,527                   | 24,607                  |
|  | 1,125,238                | 857,263                 |
| Long-term debt   | 3,126,359                | 2,852,531               |



|  |             |             |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Professional liability risks   | 273,874     | 243,614     |
| Deferred tax liabilities   | 20,850      | –           |
| Deferred credits and other liabilities   | 307,164     | 213,584     |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)  |             |             |
| Equity:  |             |             |
| Stockholders' equity:  |             |             |
| Common stock, \$0.25 par value; authorized 175,000 shares; issued 83,759 shares – September 30, 2015 and 69,977 shares – December 31, 2014 | 20,940      | 17,494      |
| Capital in excess of par value   | 1,741,736   | 1,586,692   |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss   | (4,328 )    | (2,551 )    |
| Accumulated deficit  | (301,878 )  | (159,768 )  |
|  | 1,456,470   | 1,441,867   |
| Noncontrolling interests   | 194,041     | 44,105      |
| Total equity   | 1,650,511   | 1,485,972   |
| Total liabilities (a) and equity   | \$6,503,996 | \$5,652,964 |

(a) The Company's consolidated assets as of September 30, 2015 include total assets of variable interest entities of \$376.2 million, which can only be used to settle the obligations of the variable interest entities. The Company's consolidated liabilities as of September 30, 2015 include total liabilities of variable interest entities of \$35.8 million. See note 1 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

See accompanying notes.

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(Unaudited)

(In thousands)

|   | Three months ended<br>September 30, |           | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |             |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|   | 2015                                | 2014      | 2015                               | 2014        |
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>                                    |                                     |           |                                    |             |
| Net loss  | \$(4,700 )                          | \$(68 )   | \$(108,608 )                       | \$(18,825 ) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided by operating activities: |                                     |           |                                    |             |
| Depreciation and amortization   | 39,595                              | 39,579    | 117,521                            | 121,805     |
| Amortization of stock-based compensation costs                                  | 3,194                               | 694       | 15,764                             | 9,657       |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs  | 3,554                               | 1,982     | 10,155                             | 21,211      |
| Payment of capitalized lender fees related to debt issuance                     | —                                   | —         | (28,012 )                          | (19,125 )   |
| Provision for doubtful accounts   | 11,014                              | 14,695    | 29,817                             | 35,588      |
| Deferred income taxes   | 3,556                               | (32,777 ) | (894 )                             | (11,274 )   |
| Impairment charges  | —                                   | 9         | 6,726                              | 673         |
| (Gain) loss on divestiture of discontinued operations                           | —                                   | (1,387 )  | (983 )                             | 3,637       |
| Other   | 3,485                               | 175       | 10,457                             | 2,289       |
| <b>Change in operating assets and liabilities:</b>                              |                                     |           |                                    |             |
| Accounts receivable   | 25,990                              | 10,392    | (13,399 )                          | (102,503 )  |
| Inventories and other assets  | 8,767                               | (2,899 )  | 44,181                             | (12,886 )   |
| Accounts payable  | (353 )                              | (3,592 )  | (12,788 )                          | (22,469 )   |
| Income taxes  | 37,491                              | 29,832    | 33,646                             | 18,769      |
| Due to third party payors   | 15,008                              | 28,907    | (3,965 )                           | 14,540      |
| Other accrued liabilities   | (14,311 )                           | 4,497     | (6,551 )                           | (16,765 )   |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                       | 132,290                             | 90,039    | 93,067                             | 24,322      |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>                                    |                                     |           |                                    |             |
| Routine capital expenditures  | (35,422 )                           | (21,263 ) | (80,691 )                          | (67,425 )   |
| Development capital expenditures  | (5,760 )                            | (1,570 )  | (12,066 )                          | (2,693 )    |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired  | (2,002 )                            | (38 )     | (663,757 )                         | (24,136 )   |
| Acquisition deposit   | —                                   | —         | 195,000                            | —           |
| Sale of assets  | 3,884                               | 8,948     | 7,061                              | 22,909      |
| Proceeds from senior unsecured notes offering held in escrow                    | —                                   | —         | 1,350,000                          | —           |
| Interest in escrow for senior unsecured notes                                   | —                                   | —         | 23,438                             | —           |
| Purchase of insurance subsidiary investments                                    | (16,357 )                           | (74,101 ) | (59,186 )                          | (97,394 )   |
| Sale of insurance subsidiary investments  | 15,987                              | 8,447     | 50,780                             | 34,967      |
| Net change in insurance subsidiary cash and cash equivalents                    | (2,633 )                            | 65,928    | (8,396 )                           | 54,372      |
| Proceeds from note receivable   | 25,000                              | —         | 25,000                             | —           |
| Change in other investments   | 176                                 | 317       | 375                                | 1,027       |
| Other   | 1,383                               | (3 )      | 590                                | (537 )      |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities                             | (15,744 )                           | (13,335 ) | 828,148                            | (78,910 )   |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

Cash flows from financing activities:

|   |            |           |             |             |
|---|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Proceeds from borrowings under revolving credit                                     | 259,700    | 311,500   | 1,414,850   | 1,468,515   |
| Repayment of borrowings under revolving credit                                      | (349,700)  | (355,100) | (1,319,850) | (1,724,615) |
| Proceeds from issuance of term loan, net of discount                                | –          | –         | 199,000     | 997,500     |
| Proceeds from issuance of senior unsecured notes                                    | –          | –         | –           | 500,000     |
| Repayment of Gentiva debt   | –          | –         | (1,177,363) | –           |
| Repayment of senior unsecured notes   | –          | –         | –           | (550,000 )  |
| Repayment of term loan  | (3,003 )   | (2,500 )  | (9,008 )    | (786,063 )  |
| Repayment of other long-term debt   | (500 )     | (58 )     | (1,400 )    | (215 )      |
| Payment of deferred financing costs   | (301 )     | (504 )    | (3,284 )    | (3,152 )    |
| Equity offering, net of offering costs  | –          | 16,376    | –           | 220,353     |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with employee benefit plans                  | 329        | 1,530     | 534         | 6,217       |
| Payment of costs associated with issuance of common stock and tangible equity units | –          | –         | (915 )      | –           |
| Payment of dividend for mandatory redeemable preferred stock                        | (2,703 )   | –         | (8,135 )    | –           |
| Dividends paid  | (10,065 )  | (7,754 )  | (30,067 )   | (20,840 )   |
| Contributions made by noncontrolling interests                                      | 1,492      | –         | 1,492       | –           |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests   | (10,685 )  | (4,009 )  | (31,823 )   | (9,604 )    |
| Other   | 245        | 183       | 1,457       | 2,304       |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                                 | (115,191)  | (40,336 ) | (964,512 )  | 100,400     |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents   | 1,355      | 36,368    | (43,297 )   | 45,812      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period                                    | 119,536    | 45,416    | 164,188     | 35,972      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period  | \$ 120,891 | \$ 81,784 | \$ 120,891  | \$ 81,784   |
| Supplemental information:   |            |           |             |             |
| Interest payments   | \$ 81,474  | \$ 12,222 | \$ 147,924  | \$ 91,888   |
| Income tax payments (refunds)   | (27,414 )  | 909       | (26,275 )   | (20,656 )   |
| Issuance of common stock in Gentiva Merger (see Note 2)                             | 15         | –         | 177,456     | –           |

See accompanying notes.

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Unaudited)

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Business

Kindred Healthcare, Inc. is a healthcare services company that through its subsidiaries operates transitional care (“TC”) hospitals, a home health, hospice and community care business, inpatient rehabilitation hospitals (“IRFs”), a contract rehabilitation services business, nursing centers and assisted living facilities across the United States (collectively, the “Company” or “Kindred”). At September 30, 2015, the Company’s hospital division operated 95 TC hospitals (certified as long-term acute care (“LTAC”) hospitals under the Medicare program) in 22 states. The Company’s Kindred at Home division (formerly known as the care management division) primarily provided home health, hospice and community care services from 626 sites of service in 41 states. The Company’s rehabilitation division (now known as the Kindred Rehabilitation Services division) provided rehabilitation services primarily in hospitals and long-term care settings and operated 18 IRFs. The Company’s nursing center division operated 90 nursing centers and seven assisted living facilities in 18 states.

Gentiva merger

On October 9, 2014, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Gentiva Merger Agreement”) with Gentiva Health Services, Inc. (“Gentiva”), providing for the Company’s acquisition of Gentiva (the “Gentiva Merger”). On February 2, 2015, the Company consummated the Gentiva Merger, with Gentiva continuing as the surviving company and the Company’s wholly owned subsidiary.

Discontinued operations

The Company has completed several transactions related to the divestiture or planned divestiture of unprofitable hospitals and nursing centers to improve its future operating results. For accounting purposes, the operating results of these businesses and the gains, losses or impairments associated with these transactions were classified as discontinued operations in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations for all periods presented in accordance with the authoritative guidance in effect through December 31, 2014. Effective January 1, 2015, the authoritative guidance modified the requirements for reporting discontinued operations. A disposal is now required to be reported in discontinued operations only if the disposal represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on the Company’s operations and financial results.

Assets held for sale at September 30, 2015 have been measured at the lower of carrying value or estimated fair value less costs of disposal and have been classified as held for sale in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet. See Note 4 for a summary of discontinued operations.

Recently issued accounting requirements

In September 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the “FASB”) issued authoritative guidance that eliminates the requirement to restate prior period financial statements for measurement period adjustments. The new guidance requires that the cumulative impact of a measurement period adjustment (including the impact on prior periods) be recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustment is identified. The new guidance is effective for

interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015 and early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In April 2015, the FASB issued authoritative guidance on accounting for fees paid in a cloud computing arrangement. The new provisions will help entities determine whether a cloud computing arrangement contains a software license that should be accounted for as internal-use software and capitalized or as a service contract. For public companies, the new standard is effective for annual periods, including interim periods, beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted and transition may be elected retrospectively or prospectively. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In April 2015, the FASB issued authoritative guidance which changes the balance sheet presentation requirements for debt issuance costs. To simplify presentation of debt issuance costs, the amendments require that debt issuance costs, other than those paid to the lender, be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. In August 2015, the FASB issued an update based upon a Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") Staff Announcement, which addresses the application of the guidance to line-of-credit arrangements. The SEC announcement confirms that these arrangements are not within the scope of the new guidance. The guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

Recently issued accounting requirements (Continued)

on or after December 15, 2015. The guidance should be applied on a retrospective basis, and early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In February 2015, the FASB issued authoritative guidance which changes the evaluation of certain legal entities for consolidation. Specifically, the guidance (i) modifies the evaluation of whether limited partnerships and similar legal entities are variable interest entities ("VIEs") or voting interest entities, (ii) eliminates the presumption that a general partner should consolidate a limited partnership, (iii) affects the consolidation analysis of reporting entities that are involved with VIEs, particularly those that have fee arrangements and related party relationships and (iv) provides a scope exception from consolidation guidance for reporting entities with interest in legal entities in certain investment funds. The guidance is effective for all interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted for all entities. The guidance is not expected to have an impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In January 2015, the FASB issued authoritative guidance which eliminated from United States generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") the concept of extraordinary items. The FASB issued this update as part of its initiative to reduce complexity in accounting standards, also referred to as the Simplification Initiative. The guidance is effective for all interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted for all entities. The guidance is not expected to have an impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In May 2014, the FASB issued authoritative guidance which changes the requirements for recognizing revenue when entities enter into contracts with customers. Under the new provisions, an entity will recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects what it expects in exchange for the goods or services. It also requires more detailed disclosures to enable users of financial statements to understand the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. In July 2015, the FASB finalized a one year deferral of the new revenue standard with an updated effective date for interim and annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2017. Entities are not permitted to adopt the standard earlier than the original effective date, which was on or after December 15, 2016. The Company is still assessing this guidance.

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

## Equity

The following table sets forth the changes in equity attributable to noncontrolling interests and equity attributable to Kindred stockholders for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

|   | Amounts<br>attributable to |                             | Total        |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|   | Kindred<br>stockholders    | Noncontrolling<br>interests | equity       |
| For the nine months ended September 30, 2015:   |                            |                             |              |
| Balance at December 31, 2014  | \$ 1,441,867               | \$ 44,105                   | \$ 1,485,972 |
| Comprehensive income (loss):  |                            |                             |              |
| Net income (loss)   | (139,058 )                 | 30,450                      | (108,608 )   |
| Other comprehensive loss  | (1,777 )                   | –                           | (1,777 )     |
|   | (140,835 )                 | 30,450                      | (110,385 )   |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with employee benefit plans                              | 534                        | –                           | 534          |
| Shares tendered by employees for statutory tax withholdings upon issuance of common stock       | (10,055 )                  | –                           | (10,055 )    |
| Income tax benefit in connection with the issuance of common stock under employee benefit plans | 1,806                      | –                           | 1,806        |
| Stock-based compensation amortization   | 15,764                     | –                           | 15,764       |
| Dividends paid  | (30,067 )                  | –                           | (30,067 )    |
| Acquired noncontrolling interests   | –                          | 149,817                     | 149,817      |
| Contributions made by noncontrolling interests  | –                          | 1,492                       | 1,492        |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests   | –                          | (31,823 )                   | (31,823 )    |
| Issuance of common stock in Gentiva Merger  | 177,456                    | –                           | 177,456      |
| Balance at September 30, 2015   | \$ 1,456,470               | \$ 194,041                  | \$ 1,650,511 |
| For the nine months ended September 30, 2014:   |                            |                             |              |
| Balance at December 31, 2013  | \$ 1,082,657               | \$ 38,559                   | \$ 1,121,216 |
| Comprehensive income (loss):  |                            |                             |              |
| Net income (loss)   | (32,153 )                  | 13,328                      | (18,825 )    |
| Other comprehensive loss  | (653 )                     | –                           | (653 )       |
|   | (32,806 )                  | 13,328                      | (19,478 )    |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with employee benefit plans                              | 6,217                      | –                           | 6,217        |
| Shares tendered by employees for statutory tax withholdings upon issuance of common stock       | (6,129 )                   | –                           | (6,129 )     |
| Income tax benefit in connection with the issuance of common stock under employee benefit plans | 1,229                      | –                           | 1,229        |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|   |              |           |              |
|---|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| Stock-based compensation amortization         | 9,657        | –         | 9,657        |
| Equity offering, net of offering costs        | 220,353      | –         | 220,353      |
| Dividends paid                                | (20,840 )    | –         | (20,840 )    |
| Contribution made by noncontrolling interests | –            | 833       | 833          |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests     | –            | (9,604 )  | (9,604 )     |
| Balance at September 30, 2014                 | \$ 1,260,338 | \$ 43,116 | \$ 1,303,454 |
| Property and equipment                        |              |           |              |

Beginning January 1, 2015, the Company changed the estimated useful life of certain technology and medical equipment based upon a detailed review of actual utilization. The change in estimate extended the expected useful life by two to three years depending on the equipment category and has been accounted for prospectively. The impact from this change in accounting estimate was an increase to income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes of approximately \$3 million (\$2 million net of income taxes) in the third quarter of 2015 and approximately \$11 million (\$7 million net of income taxes) for the nine months ended September 30, 2015.



KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

Goodwill

In connection with the preparation of the Company's operating results for the third quarter of 2015, the Company determined that the impact of the regulatory changes announced on July 31, 2015 in connection with the LTAC Legislation (as defined) and related to the Company's hospital reporting unit was an impairment triggering event. The regulatory changes create new Medicare criteria and payment rules for LTAC hospitals. The Company tested the recoverability of the hospital reporting unit goodwill and determined that goodwill was not impaired.

Derivative financial instruments

In December 2011, the Company entered into two interest rate swap agreements to hedge its floating interest rate on an aggregate of \$225 million of debt outstanding under its senior secured term loan facility (the "Prior Term Loan Facility") entered into in June 2011. The interest rate swaps had an effective date of January 9, 2012, and will expire on January 11, 2016. The Company is required to make payments based upon a fixed interest rate of 1.8925% calculated on the notional amount of \$225 million. In exchange, the Company will receive interest on \$225 million at a variable interest rate that is based upon the three-month London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"), subject to a minimum rate of 1.5%. The Company determined these interest rate swaps continue to qualify for cash flow hedge accounting treatment at September 30, 2015. However, an amendment to the Prior Term Loan Facility completed in May 2013 reduced the LIBOR floor from 1.5% to 1.0%, therefore some partial ineffectiveness will result through the expiration of the interest rate swap agreements.

In March 2014, the Company entered into an additional interest rate swap agreement to hedge its floating interest rate on an aggregate of \$400 million of debt outstanding under the Term Loan Facility (as defined in Note 10). On April 8, 2014, the Company completed a novation of a portion of its \$400 million swap agreement to two new counterparties, each in the amount of \$125 million. The original swap contract was not amended, terminated or otherwise modified. The interest rate swap had an effective date of April 9, 2014 and will expire on April 9, 2018 and continues to apply to the Term Loan Facility. The Company is required to make payments based upon a fixed interest rate of 1.867% calculated on the notional amount of \$400 million. In exchange, the Company will receive interest on \$400 million at a variable interest rate that is based upon the three-month LIBOR, subject to a minimum rate of 1.0%. The Company determined this interest rate swap continues to qualify for cash flow hedge accounting treatment at September 30, 2015.

The Company records the effective portion of the gain or loss on these derivative financial instruments in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as a component of stockholders' equity and records the ineffective portion of the gain or loss on these derivative financial instruments as interest expense. For the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, the ineffectiveness related to the interest rate swaps was immaterial.

The aggregate fair value of the interest rate swaps recorded in other accrued liabilities was \$5.8 million and \$3.7 million at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. See Note 13.

Variable interest entities

The Company follows the provisions of the authoritative guidance for determining whether an entity is a VIE. In order to determine if the Company is a primary beneficiary of a VIE for financial reporting purposes, it must consider whether it has the power to direct activities of the VIE that most significantly impact the performance of the VIE and whether the Company has the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive returns that would be significant to the VIE. The Company consolidates a VIE when it is the primary beneficiary.

In January 2015, the Company completed the acquisition of Centerre Healthcare Corporation (“Centerre”), which operated 11 IRFs. During the third quarter of 2015, Kindred opened two additional IRFs. Each entity operating one of the IRFs is subject to a partnership and a management services agreement with the Company. Under GAAP, the Company determined that all of the entities acquired or opened qualify as VIEs and that the Company is the primary beneficiary in all but one arrangement. The Company holds an equity interest and acts as manager in each of the entities. Through the management services agreement, the Company is delegated necessary responsibilities to provide management services, administrative services and direction of the day-to-day operations. Based on the Company’s assessment of the most significant activities of the IRFs, the manager has the ability to direct the majority of those activities in 12 of the entities.

The analysis upon which the consolidation determination rests is complex, involves uncertainties, and requires significant judgment on various matters, some of which could be subject to different interpretations.

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION (Continued)

Variable interest entities (Continued)

The carrying amounts and classifications of the assets and liabilities of the consolidated VIEs as of September 30, 2015 are as follows (in thousands):

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Assets:                                |           |
| Current assets:                        |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents              | \$41,310  |
| Accounts receivable, net               | 30,662    |
| Inventories                            | 1,601     |
| Other                                  | 3,330     |
|  | 76,903    |
| Property and equipment, net            | 14,649    |
| Goodwill                               | 261,702   |
| Intangible assets, net                 | 22,884    |
| Other                                  | 54        |
| Total assets                           | \$376,192 |
| Liabilities:                           |           |
| Current liabilities:                   |           |
| Accounts payable                       | \$20,860  |
| Salaries, wages and other compensation | 2,916     |
| Other accrued liabilities              | 3,390     |
| Long-term debt due within one year     | 2,660     |
|  | 29,826    |
| Long-term debt                         | 1,547     |
| Deferred credits and other liabilities | 4,434     |
| Total liabilities                      | \$35,807  |

#### Other information

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the instructions for quarterly reports on Form 10-Q of Regulation S-X and do not include all of the disclosures normally required by GAAP or those normally required in annual reports on Form 10-K. Accordingly, these financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2014 filed with the SEC as Exhibit 99.1 to the Form 8-K on September 17, 2015. The accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheet at December 31, 2014 was derived from audited consolidated financial statements, but does not include all disclosures required by GAAP.

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Company's customary accounting practices. Management believes that financial information included herein reflects all adjustments necessary for a fair statement of interim results and, except as otherwise disclosed, all such adjustments are of a normal and recurring nature.

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP and include amounts based upon the estimates and judgments of management. Actual amounts may differ from those estimates.

#### Reclassifications

Certain prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform with the current period presentation.

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

#### NOTE 2 – GENTIVA MERGER

On October 9, 2014, the Company entered into the Gentiva Merger Agreement, providing for the Company's acquisition of Gentiva. On February 2, 2015, the Company consummated the Gentiva Merger, with Gentiva continuing as the surviving company and the Company's wholly owned subsidiary.

At the effective time of the Gentiva Merger, each share of common stock, par value \$0.10 per share, of Gentiva ("Gentiva Common Stock") issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the Gentiva Merger (other than shares held by Kindred, Gentiva and any wholly owned subsidiaries (which were cancelled) and shares owned by stockholders who properly exercised and perfected a demand for appraisal rights under Delaware law), including each deferred share unit, were converted into the right to receive (i) \$14.50 in cash (the "Cash Consideration"), without interest, and (ii) 0.257 of a validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable share of Kindred common stock, par value \$0.25 per share (the "Stock Consideration"). Kindred issued 9.7 million shares of common stock as the Stock Consideration. The purchase price totaled \$722.3 million and was comprised of \$544.8 million of Cash Consideration and \$177.5 million of Stock Consideration. The Company also assumed \$1.2 billion of long-term debt, which was paid off upon consummation of the Gentiva Merger.

The Company used the net proceeds from the Financing Transactions (as defined in Note 10), to fund the Cash Consideration for the Gentiva Merger, repay Gentiva's existing debt and pay related transaction fees and expenses.

Operating results in the third quarter of 2015 included transaction and integration costs totaling \$1.1 million, and retention and severance costs totaling \$1.9 million related to the Gentiva Merger. Operating results for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 included transaction and integration costs totaling \$35.2 million, retention and severance costs totaling \$58.8 million, a lease termination charge of \$0.8 million and financing costs totaling \$23.4 million related to the Gentiva Merger. Operating results in the third quarter of 2014 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 included transaction costs totaling \$3.2 million and \$5.3 million, respectively, related to the Gentiva Merger. Transaction, integration, retention and severance costs were recorded as general and administrative expenses, the lease termination charge was recorded as rent expense and financing costs were recorded as general and administrative expenses (\$6.0 million) and as interest expense (\$17.4 million).

A note receivable totaling \$25 million was acquired in the Gentiva Merger. The note receivable was collected in full during the third quarter of 2015 and the Company received all of the cash proceeds.

As of December 31, 2014, Gentiva provided home health services, hospice services and community care services serving patients through approximately 491 locations in 40 states.

#### Purchase price allocation

The Gentiva Merger purchase price of \$722.3 million was allocated on a preliminary basis to the estimated fair value of the tangible and intangible assets, and goodwill.



## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 2 – GENTIVA MERGER (Continued)

## Purchase price allocation (Continued)

The following is the preliminary Gentiva Merger purchase price allocation (in thousands):

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$64,695    |
| Accounts receivable                            | 258,438     |
| Deferred tax assets                            | 31,535      |
| Other current assets                           | 123,429     |
| Property and equipment                         | 46,860      |
| Identifiable intangible assets:                |             |
| Certificates of need (indefinite life)         | 256,921     |
| Medicare certifications (indefinite life)      | 94,500      |
| Trade names (indefinite life)                  | 22,200      |
| Trade name                                     | 15,600      |
| Non-compete agreements                         | 1,820       |
| Leasehold interests                            | 1,439       |
| Total identifiable intangible assets           | 392,480     |
| Other assets                                   | 74,309      |
| Current portion of long-term debt              | (53,075 )   |
| Accounts payable and other current liabilities | (289,205 )  |
| Long-term debt, less current portion           | (1,124,288) |
| Deferred tax liabilities                       | (47,748 )   |
| Other liabilities                              | (131,185 )  |
| Noncontrolling interests                       | (3,992 )    |
| Total identifiable net assets                  | (657,747 )  |
| Goodwill                                       | 1,380,028   |
| Net assets                                     | \$722,281   |

The preliminary fair value allocation was measured primarily using a discounted cash flows methodology, which is considered a Level 3 input (as described in Note 13).

The value of gross contractual accounts receivable before determining uncollectable amounts totaled \$272.3 million. Accounts estimated to be uncollectable totaled \$13.9 million.

The weighted average life of the definite lived intangible assets consisting primarily of a trade name is three years.

The aggregate goodwill arising from the Gentiva Merger is based upon the expected future cash flows of the Gentiva operations, which reflect both growth expectations and cost savings from combining the operations of the Company and Gentiva. Goodwill is not amortized and is not deductible for income tax purposes. Goodwill was preliminarily assigned to the Company's home health reporting unit (\$610.8 million), hospice reporting unit (\$604.7 million) and

community care reporting unit (\$164.5 million).



## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 2 – GENTIVA MERGER (Continued)

## Purchase price allocation (Continued)

The unaudited pro forma net effect of the Gentiva Merger assuming the acquisition occurred as of January 1, 2014 is as follows (in thousands, except per share amounts):

|  | Three months ended<br>September 30, |             | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |             |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|  | 2015                                | 2014        | 2015                               | 2014        |
| Revenues   | \$1,764,516                         | \$1,726,924 | \$5,435,657                        | \$5,246,476 |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to Kindred | (14,501 )                           | 3,913       | (56,221 )                          | (46,119 )   |
| Loss attributable to Kindred                                     | (12,231 )                           | (3,299 )    | (56,950 )                          | (74,242 )   |
| Earnings (loss) per common share:                                |                                     |             |                                    |             |
| Basic:   |                                     |             |                                    |             |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                         | (0.17 )                             | 0.04        | (0.66 )                            | (0.54 )     |
| Net loss   | (0.14 )                             | (0.04 )     | (0.67 )                            | (0.87 )     |
| Diluted:   |                                     |             |                                    |             |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                         | (0.17 )                             | 0.04        | (0.66 )                            | (0.54 )     |
| Net loss   | (0.14 )                             | (0.04 )     | (0.67 )                            | (0.87 )     |

The unaudited pro forma financial data has been derived by combining the historical financial results of the Company and the operations acquired in the Gentiva Merger for the periods presented. The unaudited pro forma financial data includes transaction, integration, retention and severance costs, a lease termination charge and financing costs totaling \$135.2 million incurred by both the Company and Gentiva in connection with the Gentiva Merger. These costs have been eliminated from the results of operations for 2015 and have been reflected as expenses incurred as of January 1, 2014 for purposes of the pro forma financial presentation. Revenues and earnings before interest, income taxes, transaction, integration, retention and severance costs associated with Gentiva aggregated \$525.0 million and \$67.5 million, respectively, in the third quarter of 2015 and \$1.4 billion and \$168.7 million, respectively, since the date of the Gentiva Merger.

## NOTE 3 – OTHER ACQUISITIONS

The following is a summary of the Company's other acquisition activities. The operating results of the acquired businesses have been included in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of the Company from the respective acquisition dates. The purchase price of acquired businesses and acquired leased facilities resulted from negotiations with each of the sellers that were based upon both the historical and expected future cash flows of the respective businesses and real estate values. Each of these acquisitions was financed through operating cash flows and borrowings under the Company's ABL Facility (as defined in Note 10). Unaudited pro forma financial data related to the acquired businesses have not been presented because the acquisitions are not material, either individually or in the aggregate, to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

During the third quarter of 2015, the Company acquired a home health business for \$2.0 million.

In addition, during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Company acquired two home-based primary care practices for \$12.1 million.

On January 1, 2015, the Company completed the acquisition of Centerre for a purchase price of approximately \$195 million in cash (the "Centerre Acquisition"). During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Company paid approximately \$4 million in cash for a working capital settlement. Centerre operated 11 IRFs with 614 beds through partnerships.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company acquired the real estate of two previously leased nursing centers for \$22.3 million. Annual rent associated with the nursing centers aggregated \$2.0 million. The fair value of the assets acquired was measured using discounted cash flow methodologies which are considered Level 3 inputs (as described in Note 13).

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 4 – DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

In accordance with the authoritative guidance for the impairment or disposal of long-lived assets, the divestitures or planned divestiture of unprofitable businesses discussed in Note 1 has been accounted for as discontinued operations. Accordingly, the results of operations of these businesses for all periods presented and the gains, losses or impairments associated with these transactions have been classified as discontinued operations, net of income taxes, in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations based upon the authoritative guidance which was in effect through December 31, 2014. Effective January 1, 2015, the authoritative guidance modified the requirements for reporting discontinued operations. A disposal is now required to be reported in discontinued operations only if the disposal represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on the Company's operations and financial results. At September 30, 2015, the Company held for sale six nursing centers reported as discontinued operations.

On December 27, 2014, the Company entered into an agreement with Ventas, Inc. ("Ventas") to transition the operations under the leases for nine non-strategic nursing centers (the "2014 Expiring Facilities"). Each lease will terminate when the operation of such nursing center is transferred to a new operator, which is expected to occur during 2015. The current lease term for eight of these nursing centers is scheduled to expire on April 30, 2018. The current lease term for the ninth of these nursing centers is scheduled to expire on April 30, 2020. The Company will continue to operate these facilities until operations are transferred. Through September 30, 2015, the Company transferred the operations of three of the 2014 Expiring Facilities, resulting in a gain on divestiture of \$1.6 million (\$1.0 million net of income taxes). For accounting purposes, the 2014 Expiring Facilities qualified as assets held for sale and the Company reflected the operating results as discontinued operations in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations for all historical periods. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company incurred a \$40 million termination fee in exchange for the early termination of the leases, which was paid to Ventas in January 2015.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company reclassified as discontinued for all periods presented the operations of three TC hospitals and two nursing centers that were either closed or divested through a planned sale of such facility or the expiration of a lease. The Company recorded a loss on divestiture of \$2.9 million (\$1.7 million net of income taxes) for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 related to these divestitures.

The Company allowed the lease to expire on a TC hospital during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 resulting in a loss on divestiture primarily related to a write-off of an indefinite-lived intangible asset of \$3.4 million (\$2.1 million net of income taxes) for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The Company reflected the operating results of this TC hospital as discontinued operations in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations for all historical periods.

A summary of discontinued operations follows (in thousands):

|                              | Three months ended<br>September 30, |           | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |            |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|
|                              | 2015                                | 2014      | 2015                               | 2014       |
| Revenues                     | \$ 12,935                           | \$ 25,182 | \$ 36,934                          | \$ 278,360 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits | 5,306                               | 13,563    | 17,877                             | 117,945    |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|   |         |            |          |             |
|---|---------|------------|----------|-------------|
| Supplies  | 595     | 1,310      | 1,995    | 14,568      |
| Rent  | 1,951   | 5,713      | 6,608    | 39,557      |
| Other operating expenses                          | 2,001   | 4,675      | 7,008    | 53,742      |
| General and administrative expenses               | (920 )  | 13,391     | 5,699    | 88,572      |
| Other expense                                     | –       | –          | –        | –           |
| Impairment charges                                | –       | 9          | –        | 673         |
| Depreciation                                      | 266     | 831        | 632      | 4,793       |
| Interest expense                                  | 2       | 2          | 3        | 17          |
| Investment income                                 | (7 )    | (6 )       | (12 )    | (474 )      |
|   | 9,194   | 39,488     | 39,810   | 319,393     |
| Income (loss) from operations before income taxes | 3,741   | (14,306 )  | (2,876 ) | (41,033 )   |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes              | 1,472   | (5,629 )   | (1,132 ) | (16,146 )   |
| Income (loss) from operations                     | 2,269   | (8,677 )   | (1,744 ) | (24,887 )   |
| Gain (loss) on divestiture of operations          | –       | 1,387      | 983      | (3,637 )    |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations        | 2,269   | (7,290 )   | (761 )   | (28,524 )   |
| Loss attributable to noncontrolling interests     | 1       | 78         | 32       | 401         |
| Income (loss) attributable to Kindred             | \$2,270 | \$(7,212 ) | \$(729 ) | \$(28,123 ) |

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 4 – DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Continued)

The following table sets forth certain discontinued operating data by business segment (in thousands):

|                                 | Three months ended<br>September 30, |            | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |            |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|------------|
|                                 | 2015                                | 2014       | 2015                               | 2014       |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                |                                     |            |                                    |            |
| Hospital division               | \$ 158                              | \$ 242     | \$ 1,747                           | \$ 25,936  |
| Nursing center division         | 12,777                              | 24,940     | 35,187                             | 252,424    |
|                                 | \$ 12,935                           | \$ 25,182  | \$ 36,934                          | \$ 278,360 |
| <b>Operating income (loss):</b> |                                     |            |                                    |            |
| Hospital division               | \$(14 )                             | \$(3,399 ) | \$ 408                             | \$(3,110 ) |
| Nursing center division         | 5,967                               | (4,367 )   | 3,947                              | 5,970      |
|                                 | \$ 5,953                            | \$(7,766 ) | \$ 4,355                           | \$ 2,860   |
| <b>Rent:</b>                    |                                     |            |                                    |            |
| Hospital division               | \$ 477                              | \$ 602     | \$ 1,514                           | \$ 3,722   |
| Nursing center division         | 1,474                               | 5,111      | 5,094                              | 35,835     |
|                                 | \$ 1,951                            | \$ 5,713   | \$ 6,608                           | \$ 39,557  |
| <b>Depreciation:</b>            |                                     |            |                                    |            |
| Hospital division               | \$ –                                | \$ 439     | \$ –                               | \$ 1,422   |
| Nursing center division         | 266                                 | 392        | 632                                | 3,371      |
|                                 | \$ 266                              | \$ 831     | \$ 632                             | \$ 4,793   |

A summary of the net assets held for sale follows (in thousands):

|  | September<br>30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Long-term assets:</b>   |                          |                      |
| Property and equipment, net  | \$ 1,405                 | \$ 3,306             |
| Other  | 121                      | 169                  |
|  | 1,526                    | 3,475                |
| <b>Current liabilities (included in other accrued liabilities)</b> | –                        | –                    |
|  | \$ 1,526                 | \$ 3,475             |

## NOTE 5 – REVENUES

Revenues are recorded based upon estimated amounts due from patients and third party payors for healthcare services provided, including anticipated settlements under reimbursement agreements with Medicare, Medicaid, Medicare Advantage, Medicaid Managed and other third party payors. Revenues under third party agreements are subject to examination and retroactive adjustment. Provisions for estimated third party adjustments are provided in the period the related services are rendered. Differences between the amounts accrued and subsequent settlements are recorded in the periods the interim or final settlements are determined.

A summary of revenues by payor type follows (in thousands):

|                    | Three months ended |             | Nine months ended |             |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
|                    | September 30,      |             | September 30,     |             |
|                    | 2015               | 2014        | 2015              | 2014        |
| Medicare           | \$915,778          | \$500,039   | \$2,673,753       | \$1,566,537 |
| Medicaid           | 210,688            | 150,260     | 610,911           | 452,321     |
| Medicare Advantage | 127,905            | 89,912      | 401,199           | 282,965     |
| Medicaid Managed   | 52,736             | 35,088      | 147,137           | 87,102      |
| Other              | 517,047            | 505,776     | 1,626,264         | 1,530,406   |
|                    | 1,824,154          | 1,281,075   | 5,459,264         | 3,919,331   |
| Eliminations       | (59,638 )          | (52,157 )   | (185,306 )        | (156,406 )  |
|                    | \$1,764,516        | \$1,228,918 | \$5,273,958       | \$3,762,925 |

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 6 – EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE

Earnings (loss) per common share are based upon the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the respective periods. Because the Company is reporting a loss from continuing operations attributable to the Company for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, the diluted calculation of earnings per common share excludes the dilutive impact of stock options and tangible equity units. The Company follows the provisions of the authoritative guidance for determining whether instruments granted in share-based payment transactions are participating securities, which requires that unvested restricted stock that entitles the holder to receive nonforfeitable dividends before vesting be included as a participating security in the basic and diluted earnings per common share calculation pursuant to the two-class method.

A computation of earnings (loss) per common share follows (in thousands, except per share amounts):

|  | Three months ended September 30, |            |            |            | Nine months ended September 30, |             |            |            |
|--|----------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|------------|
|  | 2015                             |            | 2014       |            | 2015                            |             | 2014       |            |
|  | Basic                            | Diluted    | Basic      | Diluted    | Basic                           | Diluted     | Basic      | Diluted    |
| <b>Earnings (loss):</b>                                      |                                  |            |            |            |                                 |             |            |            |
| Amounts attributable to Kindred stockholders:                |                                  |            |            |            |                                 |             |            |            |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations:                    |                                  |            |            |            |                                 |             |            |            |
| As reported in Statement of Operations                       | \$(16,869)                       | \$(16,869) | \$2,850    | \$2,850    | \$(138,329)                     | \$(138,329) | \$(4,030 ) | \$(4,030 ) |
| Allocation to participating unvested restricted stockholders | -                                | -          | (72 )      | (72 )      | -                               | -           | -          | -          |
| Available to common stockholders                             | \$(16,869)                       | \$(16,869) | \$2,778    | \$2,778    | \$(138,329)                     | \$(138,329) | \$(4,030 ) | \$(4,030 ) |
| Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:                |                                  |            |            |            |                                 |             |            |            |
| Income (loss) from operations:                               |                                  |            |            |            |                                 |             |            |            |
| As reported in Statement of Operations                       | \$2,270                          | \$2,270    | \$(8,599 ) | \$(8,599 ) | \$(1,712 )                      | \$(1,712 )  | \$(24,486) | \$(24,486) |
| Allocation to participating unvested restricted stockholders | -                                | -          | 218        | 218        | -                               | -           | -          | -          |
| Available to common stockholders                             | \$2,270                          | \$2,270    | \$(8,381 ) | \$(8,381 ) | \$(1,712 )                      | \$(1,712 )  | \$(24,486) | \$(24,486) |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

Gain (loss) on divestiture of operations:

|   |     |     |         |         |       |       |            |            |
|---|-----|-----|---------|---------|-------|-------|------------|------------|
| As reported in Statement of Operations          | \$- | \$- | \$1,387 | \$1,387 | \$983 | \$983 | \$(3,637 ) | \$(3,637 ) |
| Allocation to participating unvested restricted |     |     |         |         |       |       |            |            |

stockholders - - (35 ) (35 ) - - - -

|                                  |     |     |         |         |       |       |            |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|---------|---------|-------|-------|------------|------------|
| Available to common stockholders | \$- | \$- | \$1,352 | \$1,352 | \$983 | \$983 | \$(3,637 ) | \$(3,637 ) |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|---------|---------|-------|-------|------------|------------|

Income (loss) from discontinued operations:

|  |         |         |            |            |  |        |        |             |             |
|--|---------|---------|------------|------------|--|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| As reported in Statement of Operations | \$2,270 | \$2,270 | \$(7,212 ) | \$(7,212 ) |  | (729 ) | (729 ) | \$(28,123 ) | \$(28,123 ) |
| Allocation to participating unvested   |         |         |            |            |  |        |        |             |             |

restricted stockholders - - 183 183 - - - -

|                                  |         |         |            |            |  |        |        |             |             |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|------------|--|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| Available to common stockholders | \$2,270 | \$2,270 | \$(7,029 ) | \$(7,029 ) |  | (729 ) | (729 ) | \$(28,123 ) | \$(28,123 ) |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|------------|------------|--|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|

Net loss:

|   |             |             |            |            |  |            |            |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| As reported in Statement of Operations          | \$(14,599 ) | \$(14,599 ) | \$(4,362 ) | \$(4,362 ) |  | (139,058 ) | (139,058 ) | \$(32,153 ) | \$(32,153 ) |
| Allocation to participating unvested restricted |             |             |            |            |  |            |            |             |             |

stockholders - - 111 111 - - - -

|                                  |             |             |            |            |  |            |            |             |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Available to common stockholders | \$(14,599 ) | \$(14,599 ) | \$(4,251 ) | \$(4,251 ) |  | (139,058 ) | (139,058 ) | \$(32,153 ) | \$(32,153 ) |
|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|

Shares used in the computation:

Weighted average shares outstanding – basic

|             |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| computation | 86,184 | 86,184 | 62,863 | 62,863 | 83,960 | 83,960 | 56,443 | 56,443 |
|-------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Dilutive effect of employee stock options

- - 39 - -

Dilutive effect of tangible equity units

- - - -

Adjusted weighted average shares outstanding –

diluted computation 86,184 62,902 83,960 56,443

Earnings (loss) per common share:

|  |           |           |        |        |           |           |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Income (loss) from continuing operations | \$(0.20 ) | \$(0.20 ) | \$0.04 | \$0.04 | \$(1.65 ) | \$(1.65 ) | \$(0.07 ) | \$(0.07 ) |
|--|-----------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|

Discontinued operations:

|                               |      |      |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------------------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Income (loss) from operations | 0.03 | 0.03 | (0.13 ) | (0.13 ) | (0.02 ) | (0.02 ) | (0.44 ) | (0.44 ) |
|                               | -    | -    | 0.02    | 0.02    | 0.01    | 0.01    | (0.06 ) | (0.06 ) |



|  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Gain (loss) on divestiture of operations   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |  |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations   | 0.03      | 0.03      | (0.11 )   | (0.11 )   | (0.01 )   | (0.01 )   | (0.50 )   | (0.50 )   |  |
| Net loss   | \$(0.17 ) | \$(0.17 ) | \$(0.07 ) | \$(0.07 ) | \$(1.66 ) | \$(1.66 ) | \$(0.57 ) | \$(0.57 ) |  |
| Number of antidilutive stock options and tangible equity units excluded from shares used in the diluted earnings (loss) per common share computation |           | 1,548     |           | 279       |           | 2,572     |           | 324       |  |

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 7 – BUSINESS SEGMENT DATA

The Company is organized into four operating divisions: the hospital division, the Kindred at Home division (formerly the care management division), the rehabilitation division (now known as the Kindred Rehabilitation Services division) and the nursing center division. Based upon the authoritative guidance for business segments, the operating divisions represent six reportable operating segments, including (1) hospitals, (2) home health services, (3) hospice services, (4) hospital rehabilitation services (now known as Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services), (5) skilled nursing rehabilitation services (now known as RehabCare) and (6) nursing centers. These reportable operating segments are consistent with information used by the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer and its Chief Operating Officer to assess performance and allocate resources. The accounting policies of the operating segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies. Prior period segment information has been reclassified to conform with the current period presentation, including the transfer of five IRFs from the hospital division to the Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services business segment as of January 1, 2015. As a result, \$51.0 million of goodwill was reallocated from the hospital division to the Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services business segment based upon the relative fair value of the five IRFs.

For segment purposes, the Company defines segment operating income as earnings before interest, income taxes, depreciation, amortization and rent. Segment operating income reported for each of the Company's operating segments excludes litigation contingency expense, impairment charges, transaction costs and the allocation of support center overhead.

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 7 – BUSINESS SEGMENT DATA (Continued)

The following table sets forth certain data by business segment (in thousands):

|  | Three months ended    |             | Nine months ended     |             |
|--|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|  | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014        | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014        |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                 |                       |             |                       |             |
| Hospital division                                | \$579,497             | \$591,121   | \$1,847,186           | \$1,830,883 |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>                          |                       |             |                       |             |
| Home health                                      | 424,054               | 74,026      | 1,152,741             | 224,319     |
| Hospice  | 181,140               | 12,160      | 478,202               | 37,557      |
|  | 605,194               | 86,186      | 1,630,943             | 261,876     |
| <b>Kindred Rehabilitation Services:</b>          |                       |             |                       |             |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services         | 149,435               | 93,139      | 453,543               | 281,279     |
| RehabCare  | 219,518               | 246,732     | 708,904               | 754,369     |
|  | 368,953               | 339,871     | 1,162,447             | 1,035,648   |
| Nursing center division                          | 270,510               | 263,897     | 818,688               | 790,924     |
|  | 1,824,154             | 1,281,075   | 5,459,264             | 3,919,331   |
| <b>Eliminations:</b>                             |                       |             |                       |             |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services         | (22,081 )             | (22,172 )   | (69,284 )             | (68,260 )   |
| RehabCare  | (35,943 )             | (29,209 )   | (111,994 )            | (85,848 )   |
| Nursing centers                                  | (1,614 )              | (776 )      | (4,028 )              | (2,298 )    |
|  | (59,638 )             | (52,157 )   | (185,306 )            | (156,406 )  |
|  | \$1,764,516           | \$1,228,918 | \$5,273,958           | \$3,762,925 |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations:</b> |                       |             |                       |             |
| <b>Operating income (loss):</b>                  |                       |             |                       |             |
| Hospital division                                | \$95,983              | \$116,987   | \$361,061             | \$388,482   |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>                          |                       |             |                       |             |
| Home health                                      | 65,584                | 5,686       | 183,609               | 13,579      |
| Hospice  | 33,707                | 1,103       | 76,424                | 4,972       |
|  | 99,291                | 6,789       | 260,033               | 18,551      |
| <b>Kindred Rehabilitation Services:</b>          |                       |             |                       |             |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services         | 42,141                | 23,030      | 131,236               | 74,312      |
| RehabCare  | 14,544                | 17,242      | 44,933                | 54,945      |
|  | 56,685                | 40,272      | 176,169               | 129,257     |
| Nursing center division                          | 35,923                | 35,437      | 112,763               | 108,418     |
| Support center                                   | (55,439 )             | (45,810 )   | (192,213 )            | (139,074 )  |
| Litigation contingency expense                   | (31,462 )             | –           | (130,387 )            | (4,600 )    |
| Impairment charges                               | –                     | –           | (6,726 )              | –           |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|  |            |           |              |            |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| Transaction costs  | (3,846 )   | (4,114 )  | (103,764 )   | (9,293 )   |
| Operating income   | 197,135    | 149,561   | 476,936      | 491,741    |
| Rent   | (96,244 )  | (77,643 ) | (284,786 )   | (233,872 ) |
| Depreciation and amortization                                | (39,329 )  | (38,748 ) | (116,889 )   | (117,012 ) |
| Interest, net  | (56,008 )  | (22,171 ) | (173,925 )   | (125,869 ) |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes | 5,554      | 10,999    | (98,664 )    | 14,988     |
| Provision for income taxes                                   | 12,523     | 3,777     | 9,183        | 5,289      |
|  | \$(6,969 ) | \$7,222   | \$(107,847 ) | \$9,699    |

19

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 7 – BUSINESS SEGMENT DATA (Continued)

|  | Three months<br>ended<br>September 30, |          | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |           |
|--|--|----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2015                                   | 2014     | 2015                               | 2014      |
| <b>Rent:</b>                             |  |          |                                    |           |
| Hospital division                        | \$51,933                               | \$50,790 | \$154,791                          | \$152,964 |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>                  |  |          |                                    |           |
| Home health                              | 9,174                                  | 1,927    | 25,214                             | 5,899     |
| Hospice                                  | 4,530                                  | 228      | 12,395                             | 689       |
|  | 13,704                                 | 2,155    | 37,609                             | 6,588     |
| <b>Kindred Rehabilitation Services:</b>  |  |          |                                    |           |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services | 7,591                                  | 1,741    | 22,473                             | 5,301     |
| RehabCare                                | 937                                    | 1,041    | 2,946                              | 3,197     |
|  | 8,528                                  | 2,782    | 25,419                             | 8,498     |
| Nursing center division                  | 21,510                                 | 21,316   | 64,391                             | 64,096    |
| Support center                           | 569                                    | 600      | 2,576                              | 1,726     |
|  | \$96,244                               | \$77,643 | \$284,786                          | \$233,872 |
| <b>Depreciation and amortization:</b>    |  |          |                                    |           |
| Hospital division                        | \$12,956                               | \$16,336 | \$40,963                           | \$49,275  |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>                  |  |          |                                    |           |
| Home health                              | 4,653                                  | 1,944    | 12,519                             | 5,886     |
| Hospice                                  | 1,821                                  | 161      | 4,759                              | 483       |
|  | 6,474                                  | 2,105    | 17,278                             | 6,369     |
| <b>Kindred Rehabilitation Services:</b>  |  |          |                                    |           |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services | 3,344                                  | 2,879    | 10,076                             | 8,985     |
| RehabCare                                | 1,955                                  | 2,866    | 5,790                              | 8,446     |
|  | 5,299                                  | 5,745    | 15,866                             | 17,431    |
| Nursing center division                  | 6,695                                  | 7,606    | 21,151                             | 22,319    |
| Support center                           | 7,905                                  | 6,956    | 21,631                             | 21,618    |
|  | \$39,329                               | \$38,748 | \$116,889                          | \$117,012 |

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 7 – BUSINESS SEGMENT DATA (Continued)

|   | Three months<br>ended<br>September 30, |         | Nine months<br>ended<br>September 30, |          |
|---|--|---------|---------------------------------------|----------|
|   | 2015                                   | 2014    | 2015                                  | 2014     |
| Capital expenditures, excluding acquisitions (including discontinued operations): |  |         |                                       |          |
| Hospital division:  |  |         |                                       |          |
| Routine   | \$5,127                                | \$6,470 | \$20,017                              | \$23,097 |
| Development   | –                                      | –       | –                                     | 562      |
|   | 5,127                                  | 6,470   | 20,017                                | 23,659   |
| Kindred at Home:  |  |         |                                       |          |
| Home health:  |  |         |                                       |          |
| Routine   | 1,225                                  | 214     | 2,336                                 | 652      |
| Development   | –                                      | –       | –                                     | –        |
|   | 1,225                                  | 214     | 2,336                                 | 652      |
| Hospice:  |  |         |                                       |          |
| Routine   | 352                                    | 14      | 834                                   | 52       |
| Development   | –                                      | –       | –                                     | –        |
|   | 352                                    | 14      | 834                                   | 52       |
| Kindred Rehabilitation Services:  |  |         |                                       |          |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services:   |  |         |                                       |          |
| Routine   | 350                                    | 62      | 625                                   | 162      |
| Development   | 1,281                                  | –       | 1,342                                 | –        |
|   | 1,631                                  | 62      | 1,967                                 | 162      |
| RehabCare:  |  |         |                                       |          |
| Routine   | 532                                    | 489     | 1,248                                 | 1,931    |
| Development   | –                                      | –       | –                                     | –        |
|   | 532                                    | 489     | 1,248                                 | 1,931    |
| Nursing center division:  |  |         |                                       |          |
| Routine   | 4,738                                  | 5,024   | 14,146                                | 15,242   |
| Development   | 2,085                                  | 1,570   | 8,330                                 | 2,131    |
|   | 6,823                                  | 6,594   | 22,476                                | 17,373   |
| Support center:   |  |         |                                       |          |
| Routine:  |  |         |                                       |          |
| Information systems   | 22,765                                 | 8,593   | 40,335                                | 25,560   |
| Other   | 333                                    | 397     | 1,150                                 | 729      |
| Development   | 2,394                                  | –       | 2,394                                 | –        |
|   | 25,492                                 | 8,990   | 43,879                                | 26,289   |
| Totals:   |  |         |                                       |          |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|             |          |          |          |          |
|-------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Routine     | 35,422   | 21,263   | 80,691   | 67,425   |
| Development | 5,760    | 1,570    | 12,066   | 2,693    |
|             | \$41,182 | \$22,833 | \$92,757 | \$70,118 |

21

---

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 7 – BUSINESS SEGMENT DATA (Continued)

|  | September<br>30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Assets at end of period:                 |                          |                      |
| Hospital division                        | \$ 1,687,728             | \$ 1,751,695         |
| Kindred at Home:                         |                          |                      |
| Home health                              | 1,424,600                | 203,154              |
| Hospice                                  | 899,937                  | 32,733               |
|  | 2,324,537                | 235,887              |
| Kindred Rehabilitation Services:         |                          |                      |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services | 787,464                  | 366,153              |
| RehabCare                                | 377,130                  | 360,860              |
|  | 1,164,594                | 727,013              |
| Nursing center division                  | 496,828                  | 513,603              |
| Support center                           | 830,309                  | 2,424,766            |
|  | \$ 6,503,996             | \$ 5,652,964         |
| Goodwill:                                |                          |                      |
| Hospital division                        | \$ 628,519               | \$ 679,480           |
| Kindred at Home:                         |                          |                      |
| Home health                              | 901,527                  | 117,589              |
| Hospice                                  | 630,439                  | 26,910               |
|  | 1,531,966                | 144,499              |
| Kindred Rehabilitation Services:         |                          |                      |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services | 486,281                  | 173,618              |
| RehabCare                                | –                        | –                    |
|  | 486,281                  | 173,618              |
|  | \$ 2,646,766             | \$ 997,597           |

## NOTE 8 – INSURANCE RISKS

The Company insures a substantial portion of its professional liability risks and workers compensation risks through its wholly owned limited purpose insurance subsidiaries. Provisions for loss for these risks are based upon management's best available information including actuarially determined estimates. Effective with the Gentiva Merger, the Company cancelled all policies issued by the Gentiva wholly owned limited purpose insurance subsidiary and insures all post-merger risks through its insurance subsidiary.



The allowance for professional liability risks includes an estimate of the expected cost to settle reported claims and an amount, based upon past experiences, for losses incurred but not reported. These risks are necessarily based upon estimates and, while management believes that the provision for loss is adequate, the ultimate liability may be in excess of, or less than, the amounts recorded. To the extent that expected ultimate claims costs vary from historical provisions for loss, future earnings will be charged or credited.

The provision for loss for insurance risks, including the cost of coverage maintained with unaffiliated commercial insurance carriers, follows (in thousands):

|                                | Three months ended |           | Nine months ended |           |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
|                                | September 30,      |           | September 30,     |           |
|                                | 2015               | 2014      | 2015              | 2014      |
| <b>Professional liability:</b> |                    |           |                   |           |
| Continuing operations          | \$ 19,778          | \$ 14,656 | \$ 51,067         | \$ 43,828 |
| Discontinued operations        | (1,741 )           | (37 )     | (2,408 )          | 8,969     |
| <b>Workers compensation:</b>   |                    |           |                   |           |
| Continuing operations          | \$ 11,165          | \$ 9,939  | \$ 40,021         | \$ 27,394 |
| Discontinued operations        | (2,219 )           | 366       | (2,225 )          | 1,811     |

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 8 – INSURANCE RISKS (Continued)

A summary of the assets and liabilities related to insurance risks included in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet follows (in thousands):

|                                       | September 30, 2015     |                      |            | December 31, 2014      |                      |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------|
|                                       | Professional liability | Workers compensation | Total      | Professional liability | Workers compensation | Total      |
| <b>Assets:</b>                        |                        |                      |            |                        |                      |            |
| <b>Current:</b>                       |                        |                      |            |                        |                      |            |
| Insurance subsidiary investments      | \$ 59,250              | \$ 44,606            | \$ 103,856 | \$ 63,183              | \$ 36,768            | \$ 99,951  |
| Reinsurance recoverables              | 5,496                  | –                    | 5,496      | 7,376                  | –                    | 7,376      |
| Other                                 | –                      | 100                  | 100        | –                      | 100                  | 100        |
|                                       | 64,746                 | 44,706               | 109,452    | 70,559                 | 36,868               | 107,427    |
| <b>Non-current:</b>                   |                        |                      |            |                        |                      |            |
| Insurance subsidiary investments      | 90,989                 | 110,037              | 201,026    | 84,210                 | 81,835               | 166,045    |
| Reinsurance and other recoverables    | 95,994                 | 87,072               | 183,066    | 81,722                 | 73,714               | 155,436    |
| Deposits                              | 3,980                  | 3,784                | 7,764      | 3,879                  | 1,428                | 5,307      |
| Other                                 | –                      | 38                   | 38         | –                      | 38                   | 38         |
|                                       | 190,963                | 200,931              | 391,894    | 169,811                | 157,015              | 326,826    |
|                                       | \$ 255,709             | \$ 245,637           | \$ 501,346 | \$ 240,370             | \$ 193,883           | \$ 434,253 |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                   |                        |                      |            |                        |                      |            |
| <b>Allowance for insurance risks:</b> |                        |                      |            |                        |                      |            |
| Current                               | \$ 62,020              | \$ 49,017            | \$ 111,037 | \$ 64,137              | \$ 39,802            | \$ 103,939 |
| Non-current                           | 273,874                | 209,330              | 483,204    | 243,614                | 149,457              | 393,071    |
|                                       | \$ 335,894             | \$ 258,347           | \$ 594,241 | \$ 307,751             | \$ 189,259           | \$ 497,010 |

Provisions for loss for professional liability risks retained by the Company's limited purpose insurance subsidiary have been discounted based upon actuarial estimates of claim payment patterns using a discount rate of 1% to 5% depending upon the policy year. The discount rate was 1% for the 2015 and 2014 policy years. The discount rates are based upon the risk free interest rate for the respective year. Amounts equal to the discounted loss provision are funded annually. The Company does not fund the portion of professional liability risks related to estimated claims that have been incurred but not reported. Accordingly, these liabilities are not discounted. If the Company did not discount any of the allowances for professional liability risks, these balances would have approximated \$338.4 million at September 30, 2015 and \$310.3 million at December 31, 2014.

Provisions for loss for workers compensation risks retained by the Company's limited purpose insurance subsidiary are not discounted and amounts equal to the loss provision are funded annually.

## NOTE 9 – INSURANCE SUBSIDIARY INVESTMENTS

The Company maintains investments, consisting principally of cash and cash equivalents, debt securities, equities and certificates of deposit for the payment of claims and expenses related to professional liability and workers compensation risks. These investments have been categorized as available-for-sale and are reported at fair value.

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 9 – INSURANCE SUBSIDIARY INVESTMENTS (Continued)

The cost for equities, amortized cost for debt securities and estimated fair value of the Company's insurance subsidiary investments follows (in thousands):

|  | September 30, 2015 |                  |                   |            | December 31, 2014 |                  |                   |            |
|--|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
|  | Cost               | Unrealized gains | Unrealized losses | Fair value | Cost              | Unrealized gains | Unrealized losses | Fair value |
| Cash and cash equivalents (a)                      | \$ 182,154         | \$ –             | \$ –              | \$ 182,154 | \$ 150,556        | \$ –             | \$ –              | \$ 150,556 |
| Debt securities:                                   |                    |                  |                   |            |                   |                  |                   |            |
| Corporate bonds                                    | 46,811             | 38               | (43 )             | 46,806     | 49,077            | 19               | (60 )             | 49,036     |
| Debt securities issued by U.S. government agencies | 24,809             | 68               | –                 | 24,877     | 25,313            | 19               | (19 )             | 25,313     |
| U.S. Treasury notes                                | 29,436             | 29               | –                 | 29,465     | 25,813            | 3                | (7 )              | 25,809     |
|  | 101,056            | 135              | (43 )             | 101,148    | 100,203           | 41               | (86 )             | 100,158    |
| Equities by industry:                              |                    |                  |                   |            |                   |                  |                   |            |
| Consumer   | 2,865              | 297              | (58 )             | 3,104      | 1,539             | 107              | (13 )             | 1,633      |
| Financial services                                 | 2,093              | 76               | (103 )            | 2,066      | 975               | 56               | (6 )              | 1,025      |
| Technology   | 2,086              | 95               | (121 )            | 2,060      | 989               | 41               | (34 )             | 996        |
| Healthcare   | 1,758              | 45               | (127 )            | 1,676      | 962               | 60               | (8 )              | 1,014      |
| Industrials  | 1,344              | –                | (138 )            | 1,206      | 649               | 14               | (22 )             | 641        |
| Other  | 5,540              | –                | (974 )            | 4,566      | 3,145             | 40               | (265 )            | 2,920      |
|  | 15,686             | 513              | (1,521 )          | 14,678     | 8,259             | 318              | (348 )            | 8,229      |
| Certificates of deposit                            | 6,900              | 3                | (1 )              | 6,902      | 7,051             | 2                | –                 | 7,053      |
|  | \$ 305,796         | \$ 651           | \$ (1,565 )       | \$ 304,882 | \$ 266,069        | \$ 361           | \$ (434 )         | \$ 265,996 |

(a) Includes \$31.1 million and \$15.6 million of money market funds at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Since the Company's insurance subsidiary investments are restricted for a limited purpose, they are classified in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet based upon the expected current and long-term cash requirements of the Company's limited purpose insurance subsidiaries.

The Company's investment policy governing insurance subsidiary investments precludes the investment portfolio managers from selling any security at a loss without prior authorization from the Company. The investment managers also limit the exposure to any one issue, issuer or type of investment. The Company intends, and has the ability, to hold insurance subsidiary investments for a long duration without the necessity of selling securities to fund the underwriting needs of its insurance subsidiary. This ability to hold securities allows sufficient time for recovery of temporary declines in the market value of equity securities and the par value of debt securities as of their stated maturity date.

The Company considered the severity and duration of its unrealized losses at September 30, 2015 and 2014 for various investments held in its insurance subsidiary investment portfolio and determined that these unrealized losses were temporary and did not record any impairment losses related to these investments.

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 10 – LONG-TERM DEBT

## Capitalization

A summary of long-term debt follows (in thousands):

|  | September<br>30, | December<br>31, |
|--|------------------|-----------------|
|  | 2015             | 2014            |
| Term Loan Facility, net of unamortized original issue discount (“OID”) of \$6.5 million at September 30, 2015 and \$6.4 million at December 31, 2014 | \$1,179,496      | \$988,645       |
| 8.00% Notes due 2020   | 750,000          | 750,000         |
| 8.75% Notes due 2023   | 600,000          | 600,000         |
| 6.375% Notes due 2022  | 500,000          | 500,000         |
| ABL Facility   | 95,000           | –               |
| Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock (See Note 11)   | 26,638           | 34,773          |
| Capital lease obligations  | 915              | –               |
| Other  | 6,837            | 3,720           |
| Total debt, average life of 6 years (weighted average rate 6.4% for 2015 and 6.7% for 2014)  | 3,158,886        | 2,877,138       |
| Amounts due within one year  | (32,527 )        | (24,607 )       |
| Long-term debt   | \$3,126,359      | \$2,852,531     |
| Gentiva Merger – Financing Transactions  |                  |                 |

The following transactions (collectively, the “Financing Transactions”) occurred in connection with the Gentiva Merger:

- the Company issued \$1.35 billion aggregate principal amount of senior notes;
- the Company issued approximately 15 million shares of its common stock through two common stock offerings (see Note 11) and issued 9.7 million shares of its common stock through the Stock Consideration (see Note 2);
- the Company issued 172,500 tangible equity units (the “Units”) (see Note 11); and
- the Company amended its credit facilities.

## Notes Offering

On December 18, 2014, Kindred Escrow Corp. II (the “Escrow Issuer”), one of the Company’s subsidiaries, completed a private placement of \$750 million aggregate principal amount of 8.00% Senior Notes due 2020 (the “Notes due 2020”) and \$600 million aggregate principal amount of 8.75% Senior Notes due 2023 (the “Notes due 2023”) (the Notes due 2020 and the Notes due 2023 are collectively referred to as the “Notes”). The Notes due 2020 were issued pursuant to the indenture, dated as of December 18, 2014 (the “2020 Indenture”), between the Escrow Issuer and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee. The Notes due 2023 were issued pursuant to the indenture, dated as of December 18,

2014 (the “2023 Indenture” and, together with the 2020 Indenture, the “Indentures”), between the Escrow Issuer and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association.

Prior to the consummation of the Gentiva Merger, the Notes were senior secured obligations of the Escrow Issuer. Upon consummation of the Gentiva Merger, the Escrow Issuer was merged with and into the Company, as a result of which the Notes were assumed by the Company and fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by substantially all of the Company’s domestic 100% owned subsidiaries, including substantially all of the Company’s and Gentiva’s domestic 100% owned subsidiaries (the “Guarantors”), ranking pari passu with all of the Company’s respective existing and future senior unsubordinated indebtedness.

The Indentures contain certain restrictive covenants that limit the Company and its restricted subsidiaries’ ability to, among other things, incur, assume or guarantee additional indebtedness; pay dividends, make distributions or redeem or repurchase capital stock; effect dividends, loans or asset transfers from its subsidiaries; sell or otherwise dispose of assets; and enter into transactions with affiliates. These covenants are subject to a number of limitations and exceptions. The Indentures also contain customary events of default.

Under the terms of the Indentures, the Company may pay dividends pursuant to specified exceptions or, if its consolidated coverage ratio (as defined therein) is at least 2.0 to 1.0, it may also pay dividends in an amount equal to 50% of its consolidated net income (as defined therein) and 100% of the net cash proceeds from the issuance of capital stock, in each case since January 1, 2014. The making of certain other restricted payments or investments by the Company or its restricted subsidiaries would reduce the amount available for the payment of dividends pursuant to the foregoing exception.

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 10 – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Registration Rights Agreements – Notes due 2020 and Notes due 2023

On December 18, 2014, the Escrow Issuer entered into a registration rights agreement related to each of the Notes (the “Registration Rights Agreements”), each with Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as representative of the initial purchasers of the Notes. After the consummation of the Gentiva Merger, the Company and each of the Guarantors executed a joinder agreement to become parties to the Registration Rights Agreements.

Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreements, the Company and the Guarantors agreed (among other obligations) to use commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement relating to an offer to exchange each of the Notes due 2020 and the Notes due 2023 for registered notes with substantially identical terms and consummate such offer within 365 days after the issuance of the Notes. The Company commenced an exchange offer on September 29, 2015, which expired on October 28, 2015. The Company completed the registered exchange offer on October 30, 2015.

Escrow Agreements

On December 18, 2014, the Company and the Escrow Issuer entered into an escrow agreement related to each of the Notes (the “Escrow Agreements”), each with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee under the Indentures, and as escrow agent. Pursuant to the Escrow Agreements, the Escrow Issuer deposited the gross proceeds of \$1.35 billion from the sale of the Notes into the separate escrow accounts (the “Escrow Accounts”) and the Company deposited an additional amount sufficient (together with the gross proceeds deposited by the Escrow Issuer) to fund the redemption of the Notes and to pay all regularly scheduled interest on the Notes to, but not including, the special mandatory redemption date into the respective Escrow Accounts. The amount of interest deposited on December 18, 2014 totaled \$23.4 million. The amounts in the Escrow Accounts were released upon consummation of the Gentiva Merger. The release of the escrowed funds was conditioned on the consummation of the Gentiva Merger, the merger of the Escrow Issuer with and into the Company, as a result of which the Company assumed the Escrow Issuer’s obligations under the Notes, and other conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreements.

Credit Facilities Amendments

On November 25, 2014, the Company entered into a fourth amendment and restatement agreement (the “Term Loan Amendment Agreement”) among the Company, the consenting lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. The Term Loan Amendment Agreement amended and restated the Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of June 1, 2011, as amended by that certain Incremental Amendment No. 1 to the Term Loan Credit Agreement dated as of October 4, 2012 and as further amended and restated by that certain Amendment and Restatement Agreement dated as of May 30, 2013, that certain Second Amendment and Restatement Agreement dated as of August 21, 2013 and that certain Third Amendment and Restatement Agreement dated as of April 9, 2014, among the Company, the lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent (the “Term Loan Facility”).



The Term Loan Amendment Agreement amended and restated the Term Loan Facility to, among other items, (i) modify certain provisions related to the issuance of Notes into the Escrow Accounts, (ii) increase the applicable interest rate margins for LIBOR borrowings from 3.00% to 3.25% and for base rate borrowings from 2.00% to 2.25%, (iii) temporarily increase the maximum total leverage ratio permitted under the financial maintenance covenants, (iv) include soft-call protection at a prepayment premium of 1.00% for twelve months starting from November 25, 2014 and (v) modify certain provisions related to the incurrence of debt and the making of acquisitions, investments and restricted payments. The Term Loan Amendment Agreement did not modify the maturity date of the loans made thereunder.

On March 10, 2015, the Company entered into an incremental amendment agreement, which provided for an incremental term loan in an aggregate principal amount of \$200 million under its Term Loan Facility. The Company used the net proceeds of the incremental term loan to repay outstanding borrowings under its \$900 million ABL Facility (as defined below). The incremental term loan was issued with 50 basis points of OID and has the same terms as, and is fungible with, all other term loans outstanding under the Company's Term Loan Facility.

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 10 – LONG-TERM DEBT (Continued)

Credit Facilities Amendments (Continued)

On October 31, 2014, the Company entered into a third amendment and restatement agreement (the “ABL Amendment Agreement”) among the Company, the consenting lenders party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent. The ABL Amendment Agreement amended and restated the ABL Credit Agreement dated as of June 1, 2011, as amended by that certain Amendment No. 1 to the ABL Credit Agreement dated as of October 4, 2012 and as further amended and restated by that certain Amendment and Restatement Agreement dated as of August 21, 2013 and that certain Second Amendment and Restatement Agreement dated as of April 9, 2014 (the “ABL Facility”), among the Company, the lenders from time to time party thereto and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent.

The ABL Amendment Agreement, among other items, modified certain provisions related to the issuance of Notes into the Escrow Accounts. Upon the consummation of the Gentiva Merger and the satisfaction of certain other conditions, the ABL Amendment Agreement further amended and restated the ABL Facility to, among other items, modify certain provisions related to the incurrence of debt and the making of acquisitions, investments and restricted payments. The ABL Amendment Agreement did not modify the maturity date of the revolving commitments thereunder or the applicable interest rate margins applicable to any borrowings thereunder.

In addition, on December 12, 2014, the Company entered into an incremental joinder agreement (the “Incremental ABL Joinder”) among the Company, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and collateral agent, the incremental lenders party thereto and the other credit parties party thereto. Upon the consummation of the Gentiva Merger and the satisfaction of certain other conditions, the Incremental ABL Joinder provided for additional revolving commitments in an aggregate principal amount of \$150 million under the ABL Facility.

All obligations under the ABL Facility and the Term Loan Facility are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, subject to certain customary release provisions, by substantially all of the Company’s existing and future direct and indirect domestic 100% owned subsidiaries, as well as certain non-100% owned domestic subsidiaries as the Company may determine from time to time in its sole discretion. The Notes due 2022 (as defined below), the Notes due 2020 and the Notes due 2023 are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, subject to certain customary release provisions, by substantially all of the Company’s domestic 100% owned subsidiaries.

Amendment to Notes due 2022

On April 9, 2014, the Company completed a private placement of \$500 million aggregate principal amount of 6.375% senior notes due 2022 (the “Notes due 2022”). The Notes due 2022 were issued pursuant to the indenture dated April 9, 2014 (the “2022 Indenture”) among the Company, the guarantors party thereto (the “2022 Guarantors”) and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee.

On January 30, 2015, following the receipt of sufficient consents to approve the proposed amendments (the “Amendments”), the Company, the 2022 Guarantors and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, entered into the first supplemental indenture (the “2022 Notes Supplemental Indenture”) to the 2022 Indenture. The 2022 Notes

Supplemental Indenture conforms certain covenants, definitions and other terms in the 2022 Indenture to the covenants, definitions and terms contained in the Indentures governing the Notes. The Amendments became operative following the consummation of the Gentiva Merger.

#### April 2014 Debt Refinancing

On April 9, 2014, the Company completed the refinancing of substantially all of its then existing debt and incurred the following costs during the nine months ended September 30, 2014:

- Unamortized deferred financing costs related to the Company's prior ABL facility totaling \$0.6 million (\$0.4 million net of income taxes) were written-off and recorded as interest expense.
- Unamortized deferred financing costs and OID related to the Company's Prior Term Loan Facility totaling \$5.0 million (\$3.1 million net of income taxes) were written-off and recorded as interest expense.
- Unamortized deferred financing costs totaling \$10.7 million (\$6.6 million net of income taxes), the applicable premium totaling \$36.4 million (\$22.5 million net of income taxes) and interest expense for the period from April 9, 2014 to May 9, 2014 totaling \$3.9 million (\$2.4 million net of income taxes), all related to the Company's prior \$550 million, 8.25% senior notes due 2019, were written-off and recorded as interest expense.

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 11 – CAPITAL STOCK

### Gentiva Merger

In connection with the Gentiva Merger, Kindred issued 9.7 million shares of common stock as part of the Stock Consideration (see Note 2).

### Common Stock Offerings

On November 25, 2014, in an offering registered with the SEC, the Company completed the sale of 5,000,000 shares of its common stock for cash and granted the underwriters a 30-day over-allotment option to purchase up to an additional 750,000 shares of common stock. On December 1, 2014, the underwriters exercised their over-allotment option to purchase 395,759 additional shares of common stock, which the Company closed on December 3, 2014. The Company refers to this offering and sale of its common stock herein as the “November Common Stock Offering.” The net proceeds of the November Common Stock Offering, after deducting the underwriting discount and offering expenses, were \$101.0 million.

On June 25, 2014, in an offering registered with the SEC, the Company completed the sale of 9,000,000 shares of its common stock for cash and granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional 1,350,000 shares of common stock, of which 723,468 shares were purchased on July 14, 2014. The Company refers to this offering and the sale of its common stock herein as the “June Common Stock Offering.” The net proceeds of the June Common Stock Offering, after deducting the underwriting discount and offering expenses, were \$220.4 million.

### Units Offering

On November 25, 2014, in an offering registered with the SEC, the Company completed the sale of 150,000 Units for cash and granted the underwriters a 13-day over-allotment option to purchase up to an additional 22,500 Units. On December 1, 2014, the underwriters exercised in full their over-allotment option to purchase 22,500 additional Units, which the Company closed on December 3, 2014. Each Unit is composed of a prepaid stock purchase contract (a “Purchase Contract”) and one share of 7.25% Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock, Series A (the “Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock”), having a final preferred stock installment payment date of December 1, 2017 and an initial liquidation preference of \$201.58 per share of Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock. The net proceeds from the offering of the Units, after deducting the underwriting discount and offering expenses, were \$166.3 million. The Purchase Contracts were recorded as capital in excess of par value, net of issue costs, and the Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock has been recorded as long-term debt.

As of September 30, 2015, holders of 85,121 Purchase Contracts elected early settlement. As a result, holders thereof received 43.0918 shares of common stock per Purchase Contract, resulting in approximately 3.7 million shares of common stock being issued by the Company.

### Dividends and Other Payments

During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Company paid a cash dividend of \$0.12 per common share on September 4, 2015 to shareholders of record as of the close of business on August 19, 2015 and also paid a cash dividend of \$0.12 per common share on each of June 10, 2015 and April 1, 2015 to shareholders.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company paid a cash dividend of \$0.12 per common share on September 10, 2014 to shareholders of record as of the close of business on August 20, 2014 and also paid a cash dividend of \$0.12 per common share on each of June 11, 2014 and March 27, 2014 to shareholders.

The Company made an installment payment on the Company's Units on September 1, 2015 to holders of record on August 15, 2015, and also made an installment payment on the Company's Units on June 1, 2015, each of which consisted of a quarterly installment payment of \$18.75 per Unit. The Company also made an installment payment on the Company's Units on March 2, 2015, which consisted of a quarterly installment payment of \$18.75 per Unit, plus a one-time incremental payment of \$1.25 per Unit for the period between November 25, 2014 and December 1, 2014, for a total payment of \$20.00 per Unit. To the extent that any Unit has been separated into its constituent Purchase Contract and its constituent share of Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock, the installment payment is payable only on the constituent share of Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock.

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

#### NOTE 12 – CONTINGENCIES

Management continually evaluates contingencies based upon the best available information. In addition, allowances for losses are provided currently for disputed items that have continuing significance, such as certain third party reimbursements and deductions that continue to be claimed in current cost reports and tax returns.

Management believes that allowances for losses have been provided to the extent necessary and that its assessment of contingencies is reasonable.

Principal contingencies are described below.

**Revenues** – Certain third party payments are subject to examination by agencies administering the various reimbursement programs. The Company is contesting certain issues raised in audits of prior year cost reports and the denial of payment by third parties to the Company's customers.

**Professional liability risks** – The Company has provided for losses for professional liability risks based upon management's best available information including actuarially determined estimates. Ultimate claims costs may differ from the provisions for loss. See Note 8.

**Legal and regulatory proceedings** – The Company is a party to various legal actions and regulatory and other governmental and internal audits and investigations in the ordinary course of business (including investigations resulting from the Company's obligation to self-report suspected violations of law by the Company). The Company cannot predict the ultimate outcome of pending litigation and regulatory and other governmental and internal audits and investigations. The U.S. Department of Justice (the "DOJ"), the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS") or other federal and state enforcement and regulatory agencies may conduct additional investigations related to the Company's businesses in the future. These matters could potentially subject the Company to sanctions, damages, recoupments, fines and other penalties (some of which may not be covered by insurance), which may, either individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations and liquidity. See Note 15.

**Other indemnifications** – In the ordinary course of business, the Company enters into contracts containing standard indemnification provisions and indemnifications specific to a transaction, such as a disposal of an operating facility. These indemnifications may cover claims related to employment-related matters, governmental regulations, environmental issues and tax matters, as well as patient, third party payor, supplier and contractual relationships. Obligations under these indemnities generally are initiated by a breach of the terms of a contract or by a third party claim or event. These indemnifications could potentially subject the Company to damages and other payments which may, either individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

**Income taxes** – The Company is subject to various federal and state income tax audits in the ordinary course of business. Such audits could result in increased tax payments, interest and penalties.



KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

#### NOTE 13 – FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The Company follows the provisions of the authoritative guidance for fair value measurements, which addresses how companies should measure fair value when they are required to use a fair value measure for recognition or disclosure purposes under GAAP.

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. The guidance related to fair value measures establishes a fair value hierarchy that requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. The guidance describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Level 1 assets and liabilities include debt and equity securities and derivative contracts that are traded in an active exchange market, as well as certain U.S. Treasury, other U.S. Government and agency asset backed debt securities that are highly liquid and are actively traded in over-the-counter markets.

Level 2 Observable inputs other than Level 1 prices, such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active, and other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and that are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities. Level 3 assets and liabilities include financial instruments whose value is determined using pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies, or similar techniques, as well as instruments for which the determination of fair value requires significant management judgment or estimation.

30

---



## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 13 – FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (Continued)

The Company's assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring and non-recurring basis and any associated losses are summarized below (in thousands):

|  | Fair value measurements |           |           | Assets/liabilities<br>at fair value | Total<br>losses |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
|  | Level 1                 | Level 2   | Level 3   |                                     |                 |
| September 30, 2015:                                |                         |           |           |                                     |                 |
| Recurring:   |                         |           |           |                                     |                 |
| Assets:  |                         |           |           |                                     |                 |
| Available-for-sale debt securities:                |                         |           |           |                                     |                 |
| Corporate bonds                                    | \$–                     | \$46,806  | \$–       | \$ 46,806                           | \$–             |
| Debt securities issued by U.S. government agencies | –                       | 24,877    | –         | 24,877                              | –               |
| U.S. Treasury notes                                | 29,465                  | –         | –         | 29,465                              | –               |
|  | 29,465                  | 71,683    | –         | 101,148                             | –               |
| Available-for-sale equity securities               | 14,678                  | –         | –         | 14,678                              | –               |
| Money market funds                                 | 32,920                  | –         | –         | 32,920                              | –               |
| Certificates of deposit                            | –                       | 6,902     | –         | 6,902                               | –               |
| Total available-for-sale investments               | 77,063                  | 78,585    | –         | 155,648                             | –               |
| Deposits held in money market funds                | 13,900                  | 3,884     | –         | 17,784                              | –               |
|  | \$90,963                | \$82,469  | \$–       | \$ 173,432                          | \$–             |
| Liabilities:                                       |                         |           |           |                                     |                 |
| Contingent consideration liability                 | \$–                     | \$–       | \$(6,608) | \$(6,608)                           | \$–             |
| Interest rate swaps                                | –                       | (5,846)   | –         | (5,846)                             | –               |
|  | \$–                     | \$(5,846) | \$(6,608) | \$(12,454)                          | \$–             |
| Non-recurring:                                     |                         |           |           |                                     |                 |
| Assets:  |                         |           |           |                                     |                 |
| Intangible assets – trade name                     | \$–                     | \$–       | \$1,405   | \$ 1,405                            | \$(6,726)       |
| Liabilities  | \$–                     | \$–       | \$–       | \$ –                                | \$–             |
| December 31, 2014:                                 |                         |           |           |                                     |                 |
| Recurring:   |                         |           |           |                                     |                 |
| Assets:  |                         |           |           |                                     |                 |
| Available-for-sale debt securities:                |                         |           |           |                                     |                 |
| Corporate bonds                                    | \$–                     | \$49,036  | \$–       | \$ 49,036                           | \$–             |
| Debt securities issued by U.S. government agencies | –                       | 25,313    | –         | 25,313                              | –               |
| U.S. Treasury notes                                | 25,809                  | –         | –         | 25,809                              | –               |
|  | 25,809                  | 74,349    | –         | 100,158                             | –               |
| Available-for-sale equity securities               | 8,229                   | –         | –         | 8,229                               | –               |
| Money market funds                                 | 17,787                  | –         | –         | 17,787                              | –               |
| Certificates of deposit                            | –                       | 7,053     | –         | 7,053                               | –               |
| Total available-for-sale investments               | 51,825                  | 81,402    | –         | 133,227                             | –               |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|                                     |           |            |      |             |          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------|------|-------------|----------|
| Deposits held in money market funds | 105,140   | 3,883      | –    | 109,023     | –        |
|                                     | \$156,965 | \$85,285   | \$–  | \$ 242,250  | \$–      |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                 |           |            |      |             |          |
| Interest rate swaps                 | \$–       | \$(3,673 ) | \$–  | \$ (3,673 ) | \$–      |
| <b>Non-recurring:</b>               |           |            |      |             |          |
| <b>Assets:</b>                      |           |            |      |             |          |
| Property and equipment              | \$–       | \$–        | \$19 | \$ 19       | \$(673 ) |
| Liabilities                         | \$–       | \$–        | \$–  | \$ –        | \$–      |

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 13 – FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AND FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS (Continued)

Recurring measurements

The Company's available-for-sale investments held by its limited purpose insurance subsidiary consist of debt securities, equities, money market funds and certificates of deposit. These available-for-sale investments and the insurance subsidiary's cash and cash equivalents of \$151.1 million as of September 30, 2015 and \$135.0 million as of December 31, 2014, classified as insurance subsidiary investments, are maintained for the payment of claims and expenses related to professional liability and workers compensation risks.

The Company also has available-for-sale investments totaling \$1.8 million as of September 30, 2015 and \$2.2 million as of December 31, 2014 related to a deferred compensation plan that is maintained for certain of the Company's current and former employees.

The fair value of actively traded debt and equity securities and money market funds is based upon quoted market prices and is generally classified as Level 1. The fair value of inactively traded debt securities and certificates of deposit is based upon either quoted market prices of similar securities or observable inputs such as interest rates using either a market or income valuation approach and is generally classified as Level 2. The Company's investment advisors obtain and review pricing for each security. The Company is responsible for the determination of fair value and as such the Company reviews the pricing information from its advisors in determining reasonable estimates of fair value. Based upon the Company's internal review procedures, there were no adjustments to the prices during the three months or nine months ended September 30, 2015 or September 30, 2014.

The Company's deposits held in money market funds consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents held for the Company's insurance programs and for general corporate purposes.

The Company acquired a contingent consideration liability in the Gentiva Merger from a prior acquisition by Gentiva with an initial estimated fair value of \$8.3 million. The fair value is determined using a discounted cash flow approach utilizing Level 2 and Level 3 inputs which includes observable market discount rates, fixed payment schedules, and assumptions based on achieving certain predefined performance criteria. As of September 30, 2015, the fair value of the Level 3 contingent consideration liability was \$6.6 million. The change in fair value in the third quarter of 2015 consists of \$0.1 million in fixed payments and \$0.1 million in accrued interest included in interest expense in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations. A one percent change in the discount rate used to calculate the accretion of the present value of the contingent consideration liability would have an impact on the fair value of approximately \$0.1 million.

The fair value of the derivative liability associated with the interest rate swaps is estimated using industry-standard valuation models, which are Level 2 measurements. Such models project future cash flows and discount the future amounts to a present value using market-based observable inputs, including interest rate curves.

The following table presents the carrying amounts and estimated fair values of the Company's financial instruments. The carrying value is equal to fair value for financial instruments that are based upon quoted market prices or current market rates. The Company's long-term debt is based upon Level 2 inputs.

| (In thousands)   | September 30, 2015 |            | December 31, 2014 |            |
|--|--------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
|  | Carrying value     | Fair value | Carrying value    | Fair value |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 120,891         | \$ 120,891 | \$ 164,188        | \$ 164,188 |
| Insurance subsidiary investments   | 304,882            | 304,882    | 265,996           | 265,996    |
| Long-term debt, including amounts due within one year<br>(excluding capital lease obligations totaling \$0.9 million at<br>September 30, 2015) | 3,157,971          | 3,236,887  | 2,877,138         | 2,930,815  |
| Non-recurring measurements   |                    |            |                   |            |

During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Company recorded an asset impairment charge of \$6.7 million related to previously acquired home health and hospice trade names after the decision in the first quarter of 2015 to rebrand to the Kindred at Home trade name. These charges reflect the amount by which the carrying value exceeded its estimated fair value. The fair value of the trade names was measured using Level 3 unobservable inputs, primarily economic obsolescence.

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 14 – CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The accompanying condensed consolidating financial information has been prepared and presented pursuant to SEC Regulation S-X, Rule 3-10, “Financial Statements of Guarantors and Issuers of Guaranteed Securities Registered or Being Registered.” The Company’s Notes due 2020, Notes due 2022 and Notes due 2023 are all fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Company’s domestic 100% owned subsidiaries. The Company’s Notes due 2020 and the Notes due 2023, which were issued during 2014, were senior unsecured obligations of the Escrow Issuer, which, prior to the Gentiva Merger, was a non-guarantor subsidiary of the Company. In connection with the Gentiva Merger, the Escrow Issuer was merged with and into the Company, with the Company assuming the Notes due 2020 and Notes due 2023. See Note 10. The equity method has been used with respect to the parent company’s investment in subsidiaries.

The following unaudited condensed consolidating financial data present the financial position of the parent company/issuer, the guarantor subsidiaries and the non-guarantor subsidiaries as of September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, and the respective results of operations and cash flows for the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and September 30, 2014.

## Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss)

| (In thousands)   | Three months ended September 30, 2015 |                           |                               |  | Consolidated |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|
|  | Parent<br>company/<br>issuer          | Guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Non-guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Consolidating<br>and<br>eliminating<br>adjustments |              |
| Revenues   | \$—                                   | \$ 1,553,814              | \$ 236,783                    | \$ (26,081 )                                       | \$ 1,764,516 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits                           | —                                     | 869,689                   | 52,451                        | —  | 922,140      |
| Supplies   | —                                     | 83,840                    | 12,711                        | —  | 96,551       |
| Rent   | —                                     | 77,083                    | 19,161                        | —  | 96,244       |
| Other operating expenses                               | —                                     | 186,036                   | 21,801                        | —  | 207,837      |
| General and administrative expenses                    | —                                     | 228,943                   | 107,179                       | (26,081 )  | 310,041      |
| Other (income) expense                                 | —                                     | 35                        | (685 )                        | —  | (650 )       |
| Litigation contingency expense                         | —                                     | 31,462                    | —                             | —  | 31,462       |
| Depreciation and amortization                          | —                                     | 36,920                    | 2,409                         | —  | 39,329       |
| Management fees  | —                                     | (5,170 )                  | 5,170                         | —  | —            |
| Intercompany interest (income) expense from affiliates | (51,099)                              | 39,769                    | 11,330                        | —  | —            |
| Interest expense                                       | 56,350                                | 27                        | 63                            | —  | 56,440       |
| Investment income                                      | —                                     | (177 )                    | (255 )                        | —  | (432 )       |
| Equity in net loss of consolidating affiliates         | 11,415                                | —                         | —                             | (11,415 )  | —            |
|  | 16,666                                | 1,548,457                 | 231,335                       | (37,496 )  | 1,758,962    |
|  | (16,666)                              | 5,357                     | 5,448                         | 11,415   | 5,554        |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

Income (loss) from continuing operations before  
income taxes

|  |            |            |            |          |             |
|--|------------|------------|------------|----------|-------------|
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes                               | (2,067 )   | 14,411     | 179        | –        | 12,523      |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                           | (14,599)   | (9,054 )   | 5,269      | 11,415   | (6,969 )    |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net<br>of income taxes | –          | 2,311      | (42 )      | –        | 2,269       |
| Net income (loss)  | (14,599)   | (6,743 )   | 5,227      | 11,415   | (4,700 )    |
| (Earnings) loss attributable to noncontrolling<br>interests:       |            |            |            |          |             |
| Continuing operations  | –          | –          | (9,900 )   | –        | (9,900 )    |
| Discontinued operations  | –          | –          | 1          | –        | 1           |
|  | –          | –          | (9,899 )   | –        | (9,899 )    |
| Loss attributable to Kindred                                       | \$(14,599) | \$(6,743 ) | \$(4,672 ) | \$11,415 | \$(14,599 ) |
| Comprehensive income (loss)  | \$(15,716) | \$(6,743 ) | \$4,591    | \$12,051 | \$(5,817 )  |
| Comprehensive loss attributable to Kindred                         | \$(15,716) | \$(6,743 ) | \$(5,308 ) | \$12,051 | \$(15,716 ) |

33

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 14 – CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss) (Continued)

| (In thousands)   | Three months ended September 30, 2014 |                           |                               |  |              |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|
|  | Parent<br>company/<br>issuer          | Guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Non-guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Consolidating<br>and<br>eliminating<br>adjustments | Consolidated |
| Revenues   | \$—                                   | \$ 1,095,351              | \$ 159,377                    | \$ (25,810 )                                       | \$ 1,228,918 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits                                 | —                                     | 570,624                   | 31,189                        | —  | 601,813      |
| Supplies   | —                                     | 63,238                    | 7,481                         | —  | 70,719       |
| Rent   | —                                     | 65,686                    | 11,957                        | —  | 77,643       |
| Other operating expenses                                     | —                                     | 175,344                   | 20,048                        | (25,810 )  | 169,582      |
| General and administrative expenses                          | —                                     | 159,143                   | 78,360                        | —  | 237,503      |
| Other (income) expense                                       | —                                     | 29                        | (289 )                        | —  | (260 )       |
| Depreciation and amortization                                | —                                     | 36,618                    | 2,130                         | —  | 38,748       |
| Management fees  | —                                     | (2,940 )                  | 2,940                         | —  | —            |
| Intercompany interest (income) expense from affiliates       | (28,895)                              | 19,974                    | 8,921                         | —  | —            |
| Interest expense   | 22,461                                | 9                         | 45                            | —  | 22,515       |
| Investment income  | —                                     | (122 )                    | (222 )                        | —  | (344 )       |
| Equity in net loss of consolidating affiliates               | 8,263                                 | —                         | —                             | (8,263 )   | —            |
|  | 1,829                                 | 1,087,603                 | 162,560                       | (34,073 )  | 1,217,919    |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes | (1,829 )                              | 7,748                     | (3,183 )                      | 8,263  | 10,999       |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes                         | 2,533                                 | 1,423                     | (179 )                        | —  | 3,777        |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                     | (4,362 )                              | 6,325                     | (3,004 )                      | 8,263  | 7,222        |
| Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:                |                                       |                           |                               |  |              |
| Loss from operations   | —                                     | (6,639 )                  | (2,038 )                      | —  | (8,677 )     |
| Gain on divestiture of operations                            | —                                     | 1,350                     | 37                            | —  | 1,387        |
| Loss from discontinued operations                            | —                                     | (5,289 )                  | (2,001 )                      | —  | (7,290 )     |
| Net income (loss)  | (4,362 )                              | 1,036                     | (5,005 )                      | 8,263  | (68 )        |
| (Earnings) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests:    |                                       |                           |                               |  |              |
| Continuing operations  | —                                     | —                         | (4,372 )                      | —  | (4,372 )     |
| Discontinued operations                                      | —                                     | —                         | 78                            | —  | 78           |
|  | —                                     | —                         | (4,294 )                      | —  | (4,294 )     |
| Income (loss) attributable to Kindred                        | \$(4,362 )                            | \$ 1,036                  | \$ (9,299 )                   | \$ 8,263   | \$(4,362 )   |
| Comprehensive income (loss)                                  | \$(2,968 )                            | \$ 1,036                  | \$ (4,934 )                   | \$ 8,192   | \$ 1,326     |
|  | \$(2,968 )                            | \$ 1,036                  | \$ (9,228 )                   | \$ 8,192   | \$(2,968 )   |

Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to  
Kindred

34

---



KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 14 – CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

## Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss) (Continued)

| (In thousands)   | Nine months ended September 30, 2015 |                           |                               |  |              |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|
|  | Parent<br>company/<br>issuer         | Guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Non-guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Consolidating<br>and<br>eliminating<br>adjustments | Consolidated |
| Revenues   | \$–                                  | \$4,626,164               | \$ 724,586                    | \$ (76,792 )                                       | \$ 5,273,958 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits                                 | –                                    | 2,534,133                 | 170,787                       | –  | 2,704,920    |
| Supplies   | –                                    | 249,995                   | 38,064                        | –  | 288,059      |
| Rent   | –                                    | 228,248                   | 56,538                        | –  | 284,786      |
| Other operating expenses                                     | –                                    | 542,682                   | 74,999                        | –  | 617,681      |
| General and administrative expenses                          | –                                    | 822,795                   | 304,945                       | (76,792 )  | 1,050,948    |
| Other (income) expense                                       | –                                    | 355                       | (2,054 )                      | –  | (1,699 )     |
| Litigation contingency expense                               | –                                    | 130,387                   | –                             | –  | 130,387      |
| Impairment charges   | –                                    | 6,726                     | –                             | –  | 6,726        |
| Depreciation and amortization                                | –                                    | 109,571                   | 7,318                         | –  | 116,889      |
| Management fees  | –                                    | (14,766 )                 | 14,766                        | –  | –            |
| Intercompany interest (income) expense from affiliates       | (154,140)                            | 120,173                   | 33,967                        | –  | –            |
| Interest expense   | 172,534                              | 3,371                     | 223                           | –  | 176,128      |
| Investment income  | –                                    | (1,525 )                  | (678 )                        | –  | (2,203 )     |
| Equity in net loss of consolidating affiliates               | 127,902                              | –                         | –                             | (127,902 )   | –            |
|  | 146,296                              | 4,732,145                 | 698,875                       | (204,694 )   | 5,372,622    |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes | (146,296)                            | (105,981 )                | 25,711                        | 127,902  | (98,664 )    |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes                         | (7,238 )                             | 15,956                    | 465                           | –  | 9,183        |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                     | (139,058)                            | (121,937 )                | 25,246                        | 127,902  | (107,847 )   |
| Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:                |                                      |                           |                               |  |              |
| Loss from operations   | –                                    | (793 )                    | (951 )                        | –  | (1,744 )     |
| Gain on divestiture of operations                            | –                                    | 983                       | –                             | –  | 983          |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                   | –                                    | 190                       | (951 )                        | –  | (761 )       |
| Net income (loss)  | (139,058)                            | (121,747 )                | 24,295                        | 127,902  | (108,608 )   |
| (Earnings) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests:    |                                      |                           |                               |  |              |
| Continuing operations  | –                                    | –                         | (30,482 )                     | –  | (30,482 )    |
| Discontinued operations                                      | –                                    | –                         | 32                            | –  | 32           |
|  | –                                    | –                         | (30,450 )                     | –  | (30,450 )    |
| Loss attributable to Kindred                                 | \$(139,058)                          | \$(121,747 )              | \$ (6,155 )                   | \$ 127,902   | \$(139,058 ) |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|  |             |              |             |            |              |
|--|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| Comprehensive income (loss)                | \$(140,835) | \$(121,747 ) | \$ 23,748   | \$ 128,449 | \$(110,385 ) |
| Comprehensive loss attributable to Kindred | \$(140,835) | \$(121,747 ) | \$ (6,702 ) | \$ 128,449 | \$(140,835 ) |

---

35

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 14 – CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

## Condensed Consolidating Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss) (Continued)

| (In thousands)   | Nine months ended September 30, 2014 |                           |                               |  |              |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|
|  | Parent<br>company/<br>issuer         | Guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Non-guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Consolidating<br>and<br>eliminating<br>adjustments | Consolidated |
| Revenues   | \$—                                  | \$3,344,987               | \$ 495,368                    | \$ (77,430 )                                       | \$ 3,762,925 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits                                 | —                                    | 1,730,053                 | 96,549                        | —  | 1,826,602    |
| Supplies   | —                                    | 191,760                   | 23,509                        | —  | 215,269      |
| Rent   | —                                    | 197,825                   | 36,047                        | —  | 233,872      |
| Other operating expenses                                     | —                                    | 527,426                   | 61,790                        | (77,430 )  | 511,786      |
| General and administrative expenses                          | —                                    | 479,034                   | 234,487                       | —  | 713,521      |
| Other (income) expense                                       | —                                    | 351                       | (945 )                        | —  | (594 )       |
| Litigation contingency expense                               | —                                    | 4,600                     | —                             | —  | 4,600        |
| Depreciation and amortization                                | —                                    | 110,580                   | 6,432                         | —  | 117,012      |
| Management fees  | —                                    | (10,186 )                 | 10,186                        | —  | —            |
| Intercompany interest (income) expense from affiliates       | (85,594 )                            | 58,361                    | 27,233                        | —  | —            |
| Interest expense   | 128,688                              | 20                        | 136                           | —  | 128,844      |
| Investment income  | —                                    | (427 )                    | (2,548 )                      | —  | (2,975 )     |
| Equity in net loss of consolidating affiliates               | 6,018                                | —                         | —                             | (6,018 )   | —            |
|  | 49,112                               | 3,289,397                 | 492,876                       | (83,448 )  | 3,747,937    |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes | (49,112 )                            | 55,590                    | 2,492                         | 6,018  | 14,988       |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes                         | (16,959 )                            | 21,501                    | 747                           | —  | 5,289        |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                     | (32,153 )                            | 34,089                    | 1,745                         | 6,018  | 9,699        |
| Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:                |                                      |                           |                               |  |              |
| Loss from operations   | —                                    | (19,756 )                 | (5,131 )                      | —  | (24,887 )    |
| Loss on divestiture of operations                            | —                                    | (1,999 )                  | (1,638 )                      | —  | (3,637 )     |
| Loss from discontinued operations                            | —                                    | (21,755 )                 | (6,769 )                      | —  | (28,524 )    |
| Net income (loss)  | (32,153 )                            | 12,334                    | (5,024 )                      | 6,018  | (18,825 )    |
| (Earnings) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests:    |                                      |                           |                               |  |              |
| Continuing operations  | —                                    | —                         | (13,729 )                     | —  | (13,729 )    |
| Discontinued operations                                      | —                                    | —                         | 401                           | —  | 401          |
|  | —                                    | —                         | (13,328 )                     | —  | (13,328 )    |
| Income (loss) attributable to Kindred                        | \$(32,153 )                          | \$ 12,334                 | \$( 18,352 )                  | \$ 6,018   | \$(32,153 )  |
| Comprehensive income (loss)                                  | \$(32,806 )                          | \$ 12,334                 | \$( 6,033 )                   | \$ 7,027   | \$(19,478 )  |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|   |    |             |          |              |          |             |
|---|----|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Kindred | 36 | \$(32,806 ) | \$12,334 | \$ (19,361 ) | \$ 7,027 | \$(32,806 ) |
|---|----|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|-------------|

---

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 14 – CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

## Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet

| (In thousands)   | As of September 30, 2015     |                           |                               | Consolidating<br>and<br>eliminating<br>adjustments | Consolidated |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|
|  | Parent<br>company/<br>issuer | Guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Non-guarantor<br>subsidiaries |  |              |
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                              |                           |                               |  |              |
| Current assets:  |                              |                           |                               |  |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$–                          | \$44,802                  | \$76,089                      | \$–  | \$120,891    |
| Insurance subsidiary investments                                 | –                            | –                         | 103,856                       | –  | 103,856      |
| Accounts receivable, net   | –                            | 1,077,987                 | 138,227                       | –  | 1,216,214    |
| Inventories  | –                            | 22,923                    | 4,329                         | –  | 27,252       |
| Deferred tax assets  | –                            | 74,221                    | –                             | –  | 74,221       |
| Income taxes   | –                            | 9,567                     | 1,004                         | –  | 10,571       |
| Other  | –                            | 37,601                    | 29,290                        | –  | 66,891       |
|  | –                            | 1,267,101                 | 352,795                       | –  | 1,619,896    |
| Property and equipment, net                                      | –                            | 899,166                   | 56,674                        | –  | 955,840      |
| Goodwill   | –                            | 2,085,783                 | 560,983                       | –  | 2,646,766    |
| Intangible assets, net   | –                            | 735,299                   | 48,475                        | –  | 783,774      |
| Assets held for sale   | –                            | 1,526                     | –                             | –  | 1,526        |
| Insurance subsidiary investments                                 | –                            | –                         | 201,026                       | –  | 201,026      |
| Intercompany   | 4,725,150                    | –                         | –                             | (4,725,150 )                                       | –            |
| Deferred tax assets  | –                            | –                         | 7,407                         | (7,407 )   | –            |
| Other  | 65,389                       | 123,906                   | 105,873                       | –  | 295,168      |
|  | \$4,790,539                  | \$5,112,781               | \$1,333,233                   | \$(4,732,557 )                                     | \$6,503,996  |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>                                    |                              |                           |                               |  |              |
| Current liabilities:   |                              |                           |                               |  |              |
| Accounts payable   | \$–                          | \$109,458                 | \$72,696                      | \$–  | \$182,154    |
| Salaries, wages and other compensation                           | –                            | 385,563                   | 57,167                        | –  | 442,730      |
| Due to third party payors  | –                            | 59,498                    | –                             | –  | 59,498       |
| Professional liability risks                                     | –                            | 5,624                     | 56,396                        | –  | 62,020       |
| Other accrued liabilities  | 56,429                       | 267,926                   | 21,954                        | –  | 346,309      |
| Long-term debt due within one year                               | 26,322                       | –                         | 6,205                         | –  | 32,527       |
|  | 82,751                       | 828,069                   | 214,418                       | –  | 1,125,238    |
| Long-term debt   | 3,124,812                    | –                         | 1,547                         | –  | 3,126,359    |
| Intercompany/deficiency in earnings of consolidated subsidiaries | 126,506                      | 4,137,757                 | 587,393                       | (4,851,656 )                                       | –            |
| Professional liability risks                                     | –                            | 61,177                    | 212,697                       | –  | 273,874      |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|  |             |             |              |                |              |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| Deferred tax liabilities               | –           | 28,257      | –            | (7,407 )       | 20,850       |
| Deferred credits and other liabilities | –           | 168,957     | 138,207      | –              | 307,164      |
| Commitments and contingencies          |             |             |              |                |              |
| Equity (deficit):                      |             |             |              |                |              |
| Stockholders' equity (deficit)         | 1,456,470   | (111,436 )  | (15,070 )    | 126,506        | 1,456,470    |
| Noncontrolling interests               | –           | –           | 194,041      | –              | 194,041      |
|  | 1,456,470   | (111,436 )  | 178,971      | 126,506        | 1,650,511    |
|  | \$4,790,539 | \$5,112,781 | \$ 1,333,233 | \$(4,732,557 ) | \$ 6,503,996 |

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 14 – CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

## Condensed Consolidating Balance Sheet (Continued)

| (In thousands)   | As of December 31, 2014      |                           |                               | Consolidating<br>and<br>eliminating<br>adjustments | Consolidated |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|
|  | Parent<br>company/<br>issuer | Guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Non-guarantor<br>subsidiaries |  |              |
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                              |                           |                               |  |              |
| Current assets:  |                              |                           |                               |  |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                    | \$–                          | \$ 129,408                | \$ 34,780                     | \$–  | \$ 164,188   |
| Insurance subsidiary investments                             | –                            | –                         | 99,951                        | –  | 99,951       |
| Accounts receivable, net                                     | –                            | 852,007                   | 92,212                        | –  | 944,219      |
| Inventories  | –                            | 22,908                    | 2,794                         | –  | 25,702       |
| Deferred tax assets  | –                            | 82,391                    | –                             | –  | 82,391       |
| Income taxes   | –                            | 7,621                     | 954                           | –  | 8,575        |
| Interest deposit on senior unsecured notes<br>held in escrow | –                            | –                         | 23,438                        | –  | 23,438       |
| Other  | –                            | 37,639                    | 3,959                         | –  | 41,598       |
|  | –                            | 1,131,974                 | 258,088                       | –  | 1,390,062    |
| Property and equipment, net                                  | –                            | 859,414                   | 42,690                        | –  | 902,104      |
| Goodwill   | –                            | 704,790                   | 292,807                       | –  | 997,597      |
| Intangible assets, net                                       | –                            | 377,710                   | 22,990                        | –  | 400,700      |
| Assets held for sale   | –                            | 3,475                     | –                             | –  | 3,475        |
| Insurance subsidiary investments                             | –                            | –                         | 166,045                       | –  | 166,045      |
| Investment in subsidiaries                                   | 1,943                        | –                         | –                             | (1,943 )   | –            |
| Intercompany   | 2,937,529                    | –                         | –                             | (2,937,529 )                                       | –            |
| Deferred tax assets  | –                            | 4,062                     | 7,112                         | –  | 11,174       |
| Proceeds from senior unsecured notes<br>held in escrow       | –                            | –                         | 1,350,000                     | –  | 1,350,000    |
| Acquisition deposit  | –                            | 195,000                   | –                             | –  | 195,000      |
| Other  | 46,130                       | 104,463                   | 86,214                        | –  | 236,807      |
|  | \$2,985,602                  | \$3,380,888               | \$ 2,225,946                  | \$(2,939,472 )                                     | \$ 5,652,964 |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>                                |                              |                           |                               |  |              |
| Current liabilities:   |                              |                           |                               |  |              |
| Accounts payable   | \$–                          | \$ 126,173                | \$ 49,552                     | \$–  | \$ 175,725   |
| Salaries, wages and other compensation                       | –                            | 311,271                   | 47,586                        | –  | 358,857      |
| Due to third party payors                                    | –                            | 43,957                    | –                             | –  | 43,957       |
| Professional liability risks                                 | –                            | 3,323                     | 60,814                        | –  | 64,137       |
| Other accrued liabilities                                    | 20,317                       | 157,169                   | 12,494                        | –  | 189,980      |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|  |             |             |              |                 |              |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Long-term debt due within one year     | 20,887      | –           | 3,720        | –               | 24,607       |
|  | 41,204      | 641,893     | 174,166      | –               | 857,263      |
| Long-term debt                         | 1,502,531   | –           | 1,350,000    | –               | 2,852,531    |
| Intercompany                           | –           | 2,539,697   | 397,832      | (2,937,529 )    | –            |
| Professional liability risks           | –           | 55,634      | 187,980      | –               | 243,614      |
| Deferred credits and other liabilities | –           | 133,353     | 80,231       | –               | 213,584      |
| Commitments and contingencies          |             |             |              |                 |              |
| Equity:                                |             |             |              |                 |              |
| Stockholders' equity (deficit)         | 1,441,867   | 10,311      | (8,368 )     | (1,943 )        | 1,441,867    |
| Noncontrolling interests               | –           | –           | 44,105       | –               | 44,105       |
|  | 1,441,867   | 10,311      | 35,737       | (1,943 )        | 1,485,972    |
|  | \$2,985,602 | \$3,380,888 | \$ 2,225,946 | \$ (2,939,472 ) | \$ 5,652,964 |

38



KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 14 – CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

## Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows

| (In thousands)   | Three months ended September 30, 2015 |                        |                            |   | Consolidated |
|--|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------------|
|  | Parent company/<br>issuer             | Guarantor subsidiaries | Non-guarantor subsidiaries | Consolidating and eliminating adjustments |              |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities                | \$(28,117 )                           | \$ 137,155             | \$ 23,252                  | \$ –                                      | \$ 132,290   |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                              |                                       |                        |                            |   |              |
| Routine capital expenditures                                       | –                                     | (32,663 )              | (2,759 )                   | –   | (35,422 )    |
| Development capital expenditures                                   | –                                     | (5,760 )               | –                          | –   | (5,760 )     |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired                                 | –                                     | (1,577 )               | (425 )                     | –   | (2,002 )     |
| Sale of assets   | –                                     | 3,884                  | –                          | –   | 3,884        |
| Purchase of insurance subsidiary investments                       | –                                     | –                      | (16,357 )                  | –   | (16,357 )    |
| Sale of insurance subsidiary investments                           | –                                     | –                      | 15,987                     | –   | 15,987       |
| Net change in insurance subsidiary cash and cash equivalents       | –                                     | –                      | (2,633 )                   | –   | (2,633 )     |
| Proceeds from note receivable                                      | –                                     | 25,000                 | –                          | –   | 25,000       |
| Change in other investments  | –                                     | 176                    | –                          | –   | 176          |
| Other  | –                                     | 1,383                  | –                          | –   | 1,383        |
| Net cash used in investing activities                              | –                                     | (9,557 )               | (6,187 )                   | –   | (15,744 )    |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                              |                                       |                        |                            |   |              |
| Proceeds from borrowings under revolving credit                    | 259,700                               | –                      | –                          | –   | 259,700      |
| Repayment of borrowings under revolving credit                     | (349,700)                             | –                      | –                          | –   | (349,700 )   |
| Repayment of term loan   | (3,003 )                              | –                      | –                          | –   | (3,003 )     |
| Repayment of other long-term debt                                  | –                                     | –                      | (500 )                     | –   | (500 )       |
| Payment of deferred financing costs                                | (301 )                                | –                      | –                          | –   | (301 )       |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with employee benefit plans | 329                                   | –                      | –                          | –   | 329          |
| Payment of dividend for Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock       | (2,703 )                              | –                      | –                          | –   | (2,703 )     |
| Dividends paid   | (10,065 )                             | –                      | –                          | –   | (10,065 )    |
| Contributions made by noncontrolling interests                     | –                                     | –                      | 1,492                      | –   | 1,492        |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests                          | –                                     | –                      | (10,685 )                  | –   | (10,685 )    |
| Other  | –                                     | 245                    | –                          | –   | 245          |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|   |         |            |           |    |            |
|---|---------|------------|-----------|----|------------|
| Net change in intercompany accounts                 | 133,860 | (136,275 ) | 2,415     | -  | -          |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | 28,117  | (136,030 ) | (7,278 )  | -  | (115,191 ) |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents                 | -       | (8,432 )   | 9,787     | -  | 1,355      |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period    | -       | 53,234     | 66,302    | -  | 119,536    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period          | \$-     | \$44,802   | \$ 76,089 | \$ | \$ 120,891 |

39

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 14 – CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

## Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows (Continued)

| (In thousands)   | Three months ended September 30, 2014 |                           |                               |  | Consolidated |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|
|  | Parent<br>company/<br>issuer          | Guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Non-guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Consolidating<br>and<br>eliminating<br>adjustments |              |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                          | \$ 12,921                             | \$ 54,966                 | \$ 22,152                     | \$ –   | \$ 90,039    |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                              |                                       |                           |                               |  |              |
| Routine capital expenditures                                       | –                                     | (20,123 )                 | (1,140 )                      | –  | (21,263 )    |
| Development capital expenditures                                   | –                                     | (1,570 )                  | –                             | –  | (1,570 )     |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired                                 | –                                     | (38 )                     | –                             | –  | (38 )        |
| Sale of assets   | –                                     | 8,948                     | –                             | –  | 8,948        |
| Purchase of insurance subsidiary investments                       | –                                     | –                         | (74,101 )                     | –  | (74,101 )    |
| Sale of insurance subsidiary investments                           | –                                     | –                         | 8,447                         | –  | 8,447        |
| Net change in insurance subsidiary cash and cash equivalents       | –                                     | –                         | 65,928                        | –  | 65,928       |
| Change in other investments  | –                                     | 317                       | –                             | –  | 317          |
| Other  | –                                     | (3 )                      | –                             | –  | (3 )         |
| Net cash used in investing activities                              | –                                     | (12,469 )                 | (866 )                        | –  | (13,335 )    |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                              |                                       |                           |                               |  |              |
| Proceeds from borrowings under revolving credit                    | 311,500                               | –                         | –                             | –  | 311,500      |
| Repayment of borrowings under revolving credit                     | (355,100)                             | –                         | –                             | –  | (355,100 )   |
| Repayment of term loan   | (2,500 )                              | –                         | –                             | –  | (2,500 )     |
| Repayment of other long-term debt                                  | –                                     | (1 )                      | (57 )                         | –  | (58 )        |
| Payment of deferred financing costs                                | (504 )                                | –                         | –                             | –  | (504 )       |
| Equity offering, net of offering costs                             | 16,376                                | –                         | –                             | –  | 16,376       |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with employee benefit plans | 1,530                                 | –                         | –                             | –  | 1,530        |
| Dividends paid   | (7,754 )                              | –                         | –                             | –  | (7,754 )     |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests                          | –                                     | –                         | (4,009 )                      | –  | (4,009 )     |
| Other  | –                                     | 183                       | –                             | –  | 183          |
| Net change in intercompany accounts                                | 23,531                                | (18,040 )                 | (5,491 )                      | –  | –            |
| Net cash used in financing activities                              | (12,921 )                             | (17,858 )                 | (9,557 )                      | –  | (40,336 )    |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents                                | –                                     | 24,639                    | 11,729                        | –  | 36,368       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period                   | –                                     | 25,901                    | 19,515                        | –  | 45,416       |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period                         | \$–                                   | \$ 50,540                 | \$ 31,244                     | \$ –   | \$ 81,784    |

40

## KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 14 – CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

## Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows (Continued)

| (In thousands)   | Nine months ended September 30, 2015 |                           |                               | Consolidating<br>and<br>eliminating<br>adjustments | Consolidated |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|
|  | Parent<br>company/<br>issuer         | Guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Non-guarantor<br>subsidiaries |  |              |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                          | \$361                                | \$29,691                  | \$63,015                      | \$ –   | \$93,067     |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                              |                                      |                           |                               |  |              |
| Routine capital expenditures                                       | –                                    | (75,033 )                 | (5,658 )                      | –  | (80,691 )    |
| Development capital expenditures                                   | –                                    | (12,066 )                 | –                             | –  | (12,066 )    |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired                                 | –                                    | (501,875 )                | (161,882 )                    | –  | (663,757 )   |
| Acquisition deposit  | –                                    | 195,000                   | –                             | –  | 195,000      |
| Sale of assets   | –                                    | 7,061                     | –                             | –  | 7,061        |
| Proceeds from senior unsecured notes offering held in escrow       | –                                    | –                         | 1,350,000                     | –  | 1,350,000    |
| Interest in escrow for senior unsecured notes                      | –                                    | –                         | 23,438                        | –  | 23,438       |
| Purchase of insurance subsidiary investments                       | –                                    | –                         | (59,186 )                     | –  | (59,186 )    |
| Sale of insurance subsidiary investments                           | –                                    | –                         | 50,780                        | –  | 50,780       |
| Net change in insurance subsidiary cash and cash equivalents       | –                                    | –                         | (8,396 )                      | –  | (8,396 )     |
| Proceeds from note receivable                                      | –                                    | 25,000                    | –                             | –  | 25,000       |
| Change in other investments  | –                                    | 375                       | –                             | –  | 375          |
| Other  | –                                    | 590                       | –                             | –  | 590          |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities                | –                                    | (360,948 )                | 1,189,096                     | –  | 828,148      |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                              |                                      |                           |                               |  |              |
| Proceeds from borrowings under revolving credit                    | 1,414,850                            | –                         | –                             | –  | 1,414,850    |
| Repayment of borrowings under revolving credit                     | (1,319,850)                          | –                         | –                             | –  | (1,319,850)  |
| Proceeds from issuance of term loan, net of discount               | 199,000                              | –                         | –                             | –  | 199,000      |
| Proceeds from issuance of senior unsecured notes due 2020 and 2023 | 1,350,000                            | –                         | (1,350,000 )                  | –  | –            |
| Repayment of Gentiva debt  | –                                    | (1,177,363)               | –                             | –  | (1,177,363)  |
| Repayment of term loan   | (9,008 )                             | –                         | –                             | –  | (9,008 )     |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|   |             |           |              |     |            |
|---|-------------|-----------|--------------|-----|------------|
| Repayment of other long-term debt   | –           | –         | (1,400 )     | –   | (1,400 )   |
| Payment of deferred financing costs   | (3,284 )    | –         | –            | –   | (3,284 )   |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with employee benefit plans                  | 534         | –         | –            | –   | 534        |
| Payment of costs associated with issuance of common stock and tangible equity units | (915 )      | –         | –            | –   | (915 )     |
| Payment of dividend for Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock                        | (8,135 )    | –         | –            | –   | (8,135 )   |
| Dividends paid  | (30,067 )   | –         | –            | –   | (30,067 )  |
| Contributions made by noncontrolling interests                                      | –           | –         | 1,492        | –   | 1,492      |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests   | –           | –         | (31,823 )    | –   | (31,823 )  |
| Other   | –           | 1,457     | –            | –   | 1,457      |
| Net change in intercompany accounts   | (1,593,486) | 1,422,557 | 170,929      | –   | –          |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities                                 | (361 )      | 246,651   | (1,210,802 ) | –   | (964,512 ) |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents   | –           | (84,606 ) | 41,309       | –   | (43,297 )  |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period                                    | –           | 129,408   | 34,780       | –   | 164,188    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period  | \$–         | \$44,802  | \$76,089     | \$– | \$120,891  |

41

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

## NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

## NOTE 14 – CONDENSED CONSOLIDATING FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

## Condensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows (Continued)

| (In thousands)   | Nine months ended September 30, 2014 |                           |                               |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
|  | Parent<br>company/<br>issuer         | Guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Non-guarantor<br>subsidiaries | Consolidating<br>and<br>eliminating<br>adjustments<br>Consolidated |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities                | \$(12,835 )                          | \$ 13,139                 | \$ 24,018                     | \$ – \$24,322  |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                              |                                      |                           |                               |  |
| Routine capital expenditures                                       | –                                    | (64,198 )                 | (3,227 )                      | – (67,425 )  |
| Development capital expenditures                                   | –                                    | (2,693 )                  | –                             | – (2,693 )   |
| Acquisitions, net of cash acquired                                 | –                                    | (23,986 )                 | (150 )                        | – (24,136 )  |
| Sale of assets   | –                                    | 22,909                    | –                             | – 22,909   |
| Purchase of insurance subsidiary investments                       | –                                    | –                         | (97,394 )                     | – (97,394 )  |
| Sale of insurance subsidiary investments                           | –                                    | –                         | 34,967                        | – 34,967   |
| Net change in insurance subsidiary cash and cash equivalents       | –                                    | –                         | 54,372                        | – 54,372   |
| Change in other investments  | –                                    | 1,027                     | –                             | – 1,027  |
| Other  | –                                    | (537 )                    | –                             | – (537 )   |
| Net cash used in investing activities                              | –                                    | (67,478 )                 | (11,432 )                     | – (78,910 )  |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                              |                                      |                           |                               |  |
| Proceeds from borrowings under revolving credit                    | 1,468,515                            | –                         | –                             | – 1,468,515  |
| Repayment of borrowings under revolving credit                     | (1,724,615)                          | –                         | –                             | – (1,724,615 )   |
| Proceeds from issuance of term loan, net of discount               | 997,500                              | –                         | –                             | – 997,500  |
| Proceeds from issuance of senior unsecured notes                   | 500,000                              | –                         | –                             | – 500,000  |
| Repayment of senior unsecured notes                                | (550,000 )                           | –                         | –                             | – (550,000 )   |
| Repayment of term loan   | (786,063 )                           | –                         | –                             | – (786,063 )   |
| Repayment of other long-term debt                                  | –                                    | (36 )                     | (179 )                        | – (215 )   |
| Payment of deferred financing costs                                | (3,152 )                             | –                         | –                             | – (3,152 )   |
| Equity offering, net of offering costs                             | 220,353                              | –                         | –                             | – 220,353  |
| Issuance of common stock in connection with employee benefit plans | 6,217                                | –                         | –                             | – 6,217  |
| Dividends paid   | (20,840 )                            | –                         | –                             | – (20,840 )  |
| Distributions to noncontrolling interests                          | –                                    | –                         | (9,604 )                      | – (9,604 )   |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|  |           |           |           |      |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|
| Other  | –         | 2,304     | –         | –    | 2,304     |
| Net change in intercompany accounts              | (95,080 ) | 79,076    | 16,004    | –    | –         |
| Net cash provided by financing activities        | 12,835    | 81,344    | 6,221     | –    | 100,400   |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents              | –         | 27,005    | 18,807    | –    | 45,812    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | –         | 23,535    | 12,437    | –    | 35,972    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period       | \$–       | \$ 50,540 | \$ 31,244 | \$ – | \$ 81,784 |

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 15 – LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROCEEDINGS

The Company provides services in a highly regulated industry and is subject to various legal actions and regulatory and other governmental and internal audits and investigations in the ordinary course of business (including investigations resulting from the Company's obligation to self-report suspected violations of law by the Company). These matters could (1) require the Company to pay substantial damages, fines, penalties or amounts in judgments or settlements, which individually or in the aggregate could exceed amounts, if any, that may be recovered under the Company's insurance policies where coverage applies and is available; (2) cause the Company to incur substantial expenses; (3) require significant time and attention from the Company's management; (4) subject the Company to sanctions, including possible exclusions from the Medicare and Medicaid programs; and (5) cause the Company to close or sell one or more facilities or otherwise modify the way the Company conducts business. The ultimate resolution of these matters, whether as a result of litigation or settlement, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations and liquidity.

In accordance with authoritative accounting guidance related to loss contingencies, the Company records an accrued liability for litigation and regulatory matters that are both probable and reasonably estimable. Additional losses in excess of amounts accrued may be reasonably possible. The Company reviews loss contingencies that are reasonably possible and determines whether an estimate of the possible loss or range of loss, individually or in aggregate, can be disclosed in the Company's consolidated financial statements. These estimates are based upon currently available information for those legal and regulatory proceedings in which the Company is involved, taking into account the Company's best estimate of losses for those matters for which such estimate can be made. The Company's estimates involve significant judgment and a variety of assumptions, given that (1) these legal and regulatory proceedings may be in early stages; (2) discovery may not be completed; (3) damages sought in these legal and regulatory proceedings can be unsubstantiated or indeterminate; (4) the matters often involve legal uncertainties or evolving areas of law; (5) there are often significant facts in dispute; and/or (6) there is a wide range of possible outcomes. Accordingly, the Company's estimated loss or range of loss may change from time to time, and actual losses may be more or less than the current estimate. At this time, except as otherwise specifically noted, no estimate of the possible loss or range of loss, individually or in the aggregate, in excess of the amounts accrued, if any, can be made regarding the matters described below.

Set forth below are descriptions of the Company's significant legal proceedings.

Medicare and Medicaid payment reviews, audits and investigations—as a result of the Company's participation in the Medicare and Medicaid programs, the Company faces and is currently subject to various governmental and internal reviews, audits and investigations to verify the Company's compliance with these programs and applicable laws and regulations. The Company is routinely subject to audits under various government programs, such as the CMS Recovery Audit Contractor program, in which third party firms engaged by CMS conduct extensive reviews of claims data and medical and other records to identify potential improper payments to healthcare providers under the Medicare program. In addition, the Company, like other healthcare providers, is subject to ongoing investigations by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General, the DOJ and state attorneys general into the billing of services provided to Medicare and Medicaid patients, including whether such services were properly documented and billed, whether services provided were medically necessary and general compliance with conditions of participation in the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Private pay sources such as third party insurance and



managed care entities also often reserve the right to conduct audits. The Company's costs to respond to and defend any such reviews, audits and investigations are significant and are likely to increase in the current enforcement environment. These audits and investigations may require the Company to refund or retroactively adjust amounts that have been paid under the relevant government program or by other payors. Further, an adverse review, audit or investigation also could result in other adverse consequences, particularly if the underlying conduct is found to be pervasive or systemic. These consequences include (1) state or federal agencies imposing fines, penalties and other sanctions on the Company; (2) loss of the Company's right to participate in the Medicare or Medicaid programs or one or more third party payor networks; (3) indemnity claims asserted by customers and others for which the Company provides services; and (4) damage to the Company's reputation in various markets, which could adversely affect the Company's ability to attract patients, residents and employees.

The Company has responded to extensive document subpoenas and requests for employee interviews from the U.S. Attorney's Office in Boston, Massachusetts concerning the operations of RehabCare Group, Inc. ("RehabCare"), a therapy services company acquired by the Company on June 1, 2011. The DOJ asserts, among other things, that rehabilitation therapy services provided to patients in skilled nursing centers were not delivered or billed in accordance with Medicare requirements (including possible violations of the federal False Claims Act), and that there may have been questionable financial arrangements between RehabCare and a vendor and certain skilled nursing facility customers (including possible violations of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute). The Company has been cooperating fully with the DOJ investigation. The Company is

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 15 – LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROCEEDINGS (Continued)

engaged in active discussions with the DOJ in an effort to find a mutually acceptable resolution to this investigation. Based on the progress of continuing settlement discussions through October 2015, the Company, in accordance with GAAP, recorded an additional \$30 million loss provision in the third quarter of 2015 (for a total loss reserve of \$125 million) related to this matter. The Company recorded a \$95 million loss reserve for this matter in the first quarter of 2015 and disclosed an estimated settlement range of \$95 million to \$125 million. The Company accrued the estimated loss contingency in the first quarter of 2015 at the minimum of the estimated range in accordance with GAAP as no amount within the range was a better estimate than any other amount. These continuing settlement discussions also indicate that a corporate integrity agreement will likely be required as part of any final settlement related to this matter. No tax benefit related to the loss contingency reserve has been recorded as it is not possible to determine tax deductibility. In the event a settlement cannot be reached, the amount of possible loss in excess of the Company's accrual cannot be estimated at this time and such loss could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations and liquidity. The discussions are ongoing, and until they are concluded, there can be no certainty about the timing or likelihood of a definitive resolution, the scope of any potential restrictions that may be agreed upon in connection with a settlement or the cost of a final settlement.

Whistleblower lawsuits—the Company is also subject to qui tam or “whistleblower” lawsuits under the federal False Claims Act and comparable state laws for allegedly submitting fraudulent bills for services to the Medicare and Medicaid programs. These lawsuits can result in monetary damages, fines, attorneys' fees and the award of bounties to private qui tam plaintiffs who successfully bring these lawsuits and to the respective government programs. The Company also could be subject to civil penalties (including the loss of the Company's licenses to operate one or more facilities or healthcare activities), criminal penalties (for violations of certain laws and regulations), and exclusion of one or more facilities or healthcare activities from participation in the Medicare, Medicaid and other federal and state healthcare programs. The lawsuits are in various stages of adjudication or investigation and involve a wide variety of claims and potential outcomes.

Employment-related lawsuits—the Company's operations are subject to a variety of federal and state employment-related laws and regulations, including but not limited to the U.S. Fair Labor Standards Act (“FLSA”), Equal Employment Opportunity laws and enforcement policies of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, the Office of Civil Rights and state attorneys general, federal and state wage and hour laws and a variety of laws enacted by federal and state governments that govern these and other employment-related matters. Accordingly, the Company is currently subject to employee-related claims, class action and other lawsuits and proceedings in connection with the Company's operations, including but not limited to those related to alleged wrongful discharge, illegal discrimination and violations of equal employment and federal and state wage and hour laws. Because labor represents such a large portion of the Company's operating costs, non-compliance with these evolving federal and state laws and regulations could subject the Company to significant back pay awards, fines and additional lawsuits and proceedings. These claims, lawsuits and proceedings are in various stages of adjudication or investigation and involve a wide variety of claims and potential outcomes.

As a result of the decertification of a wage and hour class action lawsuit (*Rindfleisch v. Gentiva*), single-plaintiff lawsuits with identical claims have been filed against the Company. Including *Rindfleisch*, which has four plaintiffs, there are 289 lawsuits pending in federal district court for the Northern District of Georgia and assigned to various

judges. These lawsuits pertain to a compensation plan that paid Gentiva's home health employees on both a per visit and an hourly basis, thereby allegedly voiding their FLSA exempt status and entitling them to overtime pay. The plaintiffs in these lawsuits are seeking attorneys' fees and costs, back wages and liquidated damages going back three years from the filings of the complaints under the FLSA. No estimate of the possible loss or range of loss resulting from these lawsuits can be made at this time. The Company disputes the allegations made in these lawsuits and will defend these and any related claims vigorously.

Minimum staffing lawsuits—various states in which the Company operates hospitals and nursing centers have established minimum staffing requirements or may establish minimum staffing requirements in the future. While the Company seeks to comply with all applicable staffing requirements, the regulations in this area are complex and the Company may experience compliance issues from time to time. Failure to comply with such minimum staffing requirements may result in one or more facilities failing to meet the conditions of participation under relevant federal and state healthcare programs and the imposition of significant fines, damages or other sanctions.

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE 15 – LEGAL AND REGULATORY PROCEEDINGS (Continued)

Shareholder actions—the Company is also subject to lawsuits and other shareholder actions brought from time to time, including actions brought by Gentiva shareholders.

A consolidated shareholder class action lawsuit was pending against a former officer and director of Gentiva in federal district court for the Eastern District of New York. The lawsuit asserted claims under Sections 10(b) and 20(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), as well as Sections 11 and 15 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and alleged, among other items, that Gentiva’s public disclosures misrepresented and failed to disclose that Gentiva improperly increased the number of in-home therapy visits to patients for the purposes of triggering higher reimbursement rates under Medicare, which caused an artificial inflation in the price of Gentiva Common Stock between July 31, 2008 and October 4, 2011. The court dismissed Gentiva from the lawsuit in December 2013. On December 10, 2014, the former officer and director of Gentiva reached an agreement in principle to settle the lawsuit for \$6.5 million (which was funded in its entirety by insurance), with final approval provided by the court on September 29, 2015. This amount was provided for in the Gentiva opening balance sheet and therefore had no impact on Kindred’s statement of operations.

Ordinary course matters—in addition to the matters described above, the Company is subject to investigations, claims and lawsuits in the ordinary course of business, including investigations resulting from the Company’s obligation to self-report suspected violations of law by the Company and professional liability claims. In many of these claims, plaintiffs’ attorneys are seeking significant fines and compensatory and punitive damages, along with attorneys’ fees. The Company maintains professional and general liability insurance in amounts and coverage that management believes are sufficient for the Company’s operations. However, the Company’s insurance may not cover all claims against the Company or the full extent of the Company’s liability.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Cautionary Statement

This Form 10-Q includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act. These forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding the Company's expected future financial position, results of operations, cash flows, dividends, financing plans, business strategy, budgets, capital expenditures, competitive positions, growth opportunities, plans and objectives of management, and statements containing the words such as "anticipate," "approximate," "believe," "plan," "estimate," "expect," "project," "could," "would," "should," "will," "intend," "may," "potential," "upside," and other similar expressions. Statements in this report concerning the Company's business outlook or future economic performance, anticipated profitability, revenues, expenses, dividends or other financial items, and product or services line growth, together with other statements that are not historical facts, are forward-looking statements that are estimates reflecting the best judgment of the Company based upon currently available information.

Such forward-looking statements are inherently uncertain, and stockholders and other potential investors must recognize that actual results may differ materially from the Company's expectations as a result of a variety of factors, including, without limitation, those discussed below. Such forward-looking statements are based upon management's current expectations and include known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors, many of which the Company is unable to predict or control, that may cause the Company's actual results, performance or plans to differ materially from any future results, performance or plans expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. These statements involve risks, uncertainties and other factors discussed below and detailed from time to time in the Company's filings with the SEC.

In addition to the factors set forth above, other factors that may affect the Company's plans, results or stock price include, without limitation:

the impact of healthcare reform, which will initiate significant changes to the United States healthcare system, including potential material changes to the delivery of healthcare services and the reimbursement paid for such services by the government or other third party payors, including reforms resulting from the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act and the Healthcare Education and Reconciliation Act (collectively, the "ACA") or future deficit reduction measures adopted at the federal or state level. Healthcare reform is affecting each of the Company's businesses in some manner. Potential future efforts in the U.S. Congress to repeal, amend, modify or retract funding for various aspects of the ACA create additional uncertainty about the ultimate impact of the ACA on the Company and the healthcare industry. Due to the substantial regulatory changes that will need to be implemented by CMS and others, and the numerous processes required to implement these reforms, the Company cannot predict which healthcare initiatives will be implemented at the federal or state level, the timing of any such reforms, or the effect such reforms or any other future legislation or regulation will have on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations and liquidity,

the Company's ability to adjust to the new patient criteria for LTAC hospitals under the Pathway for SGR Reform Act of 2013 (the "SGR Reform Act"), which will reduce the population of patients eligible for the Company's hospital services and change the basis upon which the Company is paid, risks and uncertainties related to the Gentiva Merger, including, but not limited to, uncertainties as to whether the Gentiva Merger will have the accretive effect on the Company's earnings or cash flows that it expects, the inability to obtain, or delays in obtaining, cost savings and synergies from the Gentiva Merger, costs and difficulties related to the integration of Gentiva's businesses and operations with the Company's businesses and operations, unexpected costs, liabilities, charges or expenses resulting from the Gentiva Merger, adverse effects on the Company's stock price

resulting from the Gentiva Merger, the inability to retain key personnel, and potential adverse reactions, changes to business relationships or competitive responses resulting from the Gentiva Merger, the Company's ability to meet the substantial debt service requirements incurred to finance the Gentiva Merger, the Company's ability to comply with the terms of Gentiva's Corporate Integrity Agreement, which the Company became subject to as a result of the Gentiva Merger, the impact of the final rules issued by CMS on August 1, 2012 (the "2012 CMS Rules"), which among other things, reduced Medicare reimbursement to the Company's TC hospitals in 2013 and beyond by imposing a budget neutrality adjustment and modifying the short-stay outlier rules, the impact of the final rules issued by CMS on July 29, 2011, which among other things, significantly reduced Medicare reimbursement to the Company's nursing centers and changed payments for the provision of group therapy services effective October 1, 2011, the impact of the Budget Control Act of 2011 (as amended by the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 (the "Taxpayer Relief Act")) which instituted an automatic 2% reduction on each claim submitted to Medicare beginning April 1, 2013,

46

---

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Cautionary Statement (Continued)

the costs of defending and insuring against alleged professional liability and other claims and investigations (including those related to pending investigations and whistleblower and wage and hour class action lawsuits against the Company) and the Company's ability to predict the estimated costs and reserves related to such claims and investigations, including the impact of differences in actuarial assumptions and estimates compared to eventual outcomes,

the impact of the Taxpayer Relief Act which, among other things, reduces Medicare payments by an additional 25% for subsequent procedures when multiple therapy services are provided on the same day,

changes in the reimbursement rates or the methods or timing of payment from third party payors, including commercial payors and the Medicare and Medicaid programs, changes arising from and related to the Medicare prospective payment system for LTAC hospitals, including potential changes in the Medicare payment rules, the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, and changes in Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement for the Company's TC hospitals, nursing centers, IRFs and home health and hospice operations, and the expiration of the Medicare Part B therapy cap exception process,

the effects of additional legislative changes and government regulations, interpretation of regulations and changes in the nature and enforcement of regulations governing the healthcare industry,

the ability of the Company's hospitals and nursing centers to adjust to medical necessity reviews,

the impact of the Company's significant level of indebtedness on its funding costs, operating flexibility and ability to fund ongoing operations, development capital expenditures or other strategic acquisitions with additional borrowings,

the Company's ability to successfully redeploy capital in pursuit of its business strategy and pursue the Company's development activities, including through acquisitions, and successfully integrate new operations, including the realization of anticipated revenues, economies of scale, cost savings and productivity gains associated with such operations, as and when planned, including the potential impact of unanticipated issues, expenses and liabilities associated with those activities,

the failure of the Company's facilities to meet applicable licensure and certification requirements,

the further consolidation and cost containment efforts of managed care organizations and other third party payors,

the Company's ability to comply with its rental and debt agreements, including payment of amounts owed thereunder and compliance with the covenants contained therein, including under the Company's master lease agreements with Ventas,

the condition of the financial markets, including volatility and weakness in the equity, capital and credit markets, which could limit the availability and terms of debt and equity financing sources to fund the requirements of the Company's businesses, or which could negatively impact the Company's investment portfolio,

the Company's ability to control costs, particularly labor and employee benefit costs,

the Company's ability to successfully reduce (by divestiture of operations or otherwise) its exposure to professional liability and other claims,

the Company's obligations under various laws to self-report suspected violations of law by the Company to various government agencies, including any associated obligation to refund overpayments to government payors, fines and other sanctions,

the Company's ability to pay a dividend as, when and if declared by the Board of Directors, in compliance with applicable laws and the Company's debt and other contractual arrangements,

national, regional and industry-specific economic, financial, business and political conditions, including their effect on the availability and cost of labor, credit, materials and other services,

increased operating costs due to shortages in qualified nurses, therapists and other healthcare personnel,

the Company's ability to attract and retain key executives and other healthcare personnel,

the Company's ability to successfully dispose of unprofitable facilities,  
events or circumstances which could result in the impairment of an asset or other charges,  
changes in GAAP or practices, and changes in tax accounting or tax laws (or authoritative interpretations relating to  
any of these matters), and  
the Company's ability to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting.

47

---



ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Cautionary Statement (Continued)

Many of these factors are beyond the Company's control. The Company cautions investors that any forward-looking statements made by the Company are not guarantees of future performance. The Company disclaims any obligation to update any such factors or to announce publicly the results of any revisions to any of the forward-looking statements to reflect future events or developments.

General

The accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements, including the notes thereto, should be read in conjunction with the following discussion and analysis.

The Company is a healthcare services company that through its subsidiaries operates TC hospitals, a home health, hospice and community care business, IRFs, a contract rehabilitation services business, nursing centers and assisted living facilities across the United States. At September 30, 2015, the Company's hospital division operated 95 TC hospitals (7,094 licensed beds) in 22 states. The Company's Kindred at Home division (formerly known as the care management division) primarily provided home health, hospice and community care services from 626 sites of service in 41 states. The Company's rehabilitation division (now known as the Kindred Rehabilitation Services division) provided rehabilitation services primarily in hospitals and long-term care settings and operated 18 IRFs (919 licensed beds). The Company's nursing center division operated 90 nursing centers (11,535 licensed beds) and seven assisted living facilities (375 licensed beds) in 18 states.

Gentiva merger

On October 9, 2014, the Company entered into the Gentiva Merger Agreement, providing for the Company's acquisition of Gentiva. On February 2, 2015, the Company consummated the Gentiva Merger, with Gentiva continuing as the surviving company and the Company's wholly owned subsidiary.

At the effective time of the Gentiva Merger, each share of Gentiva Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the effective time of the Gentiva Merger (other than shares held by Kindred, Gentiva and any wholly owned subsidiaries (which were cancelled) and shares owned by stockholders who properly exercised and perfected a demand for appraisal rights under Delaware law), including each deferred share unit, were converted into the right to receive (i) the Cash Consideration, without interest, and (ii) the Stock Consideration.

Operating results in the third quarter of 2015 included transaction and integration costs totaling \$1 million, and retention and severance costs totaling \$2 million related to the Gentiva Merger. Operating results for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 included transaction and integration costs totaling \$35 million, retention and severance costs totaling \$59 million, a lease termination charge of \$1 million and financing costs totaling \$23 million related to the Gentiva Merger. Operating results in the third quarter of 2014 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 included transaction costs totaling \$3 million and \$5 million, respectively, related to the Gentiva Merger. See note 2 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Discontinued operations

The Company has completed several strategic divestitures or planned divestitures to improve its future operating results. For accounting purposes, the operating results of these businesses and the gains, losses or impairments associated with these transactions were classified as discontinued operations in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations for all periods presented in accordance with the authoritative guidance in effect through December 31, 2014. Effective January 1, 2015, the authoritative guidance modified the requirements for reporting discontinued operations. A disposal is now required to be reported in discontinued operations only if the disposal represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on the Company's operations and financial results.

Assets held for sale at September 30, 2015 have been measured at the lower of carrying value or estimated fair value less costs of disposal and have been classified as held for sale in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet.

On December 27, 2014, the Company entered into an agreement with Ventas to transition the operations under the leases for the 2014 Expiring Facilities. Each lease will terminate when the operation of such nursing center is transferred to a new operator, which is expected to occur during 2015. The current lease term for eight of these nursing centers is scheduled to expire on April 30, 2018. The current lease term for the ninth of these nursing centers is scheduled to expire on April 30, 2020. The Company will continue to operate these facilities until operations are transferred. Through September 30, 2015, the Company transferred the operations of three

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

General (Continued)

Discontinued operations (Continued)

of the 2014 Expiring Facilities, resulting in a gain on divestiture of \$2 million (\$1 million net of income taxes). For accounting purposes, the 2014 Expiring Facilities qualified as assets held for sale and the Company reflected the operating results as discontinued operations in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations for all historical periods. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company incurred a \$40 million termination fee in exchange for the early termination of the leases, which was paid to Ventas in January 2015.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company reclassified as discontinued for all periods presented the operations of three TC hospitals and two nursing centers that were either closed or divested through a planned sale of such facility or the expiration of a lease. The Company recorded a loss on divestiture of \$3 million (\$2 million net of income taxes) for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 related to these divestitures.

The Company allowed the lease to expire on a TC hospital during the nine months ended September 30, 2014 resulting in a loss on divestiture primarily related to a write-off of an indefinite-lived intangible asset of \$3 million (\$2 million net of income taxes) for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. The Company reflected the operating results of this TC hospital as discontinued operations in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations for all historical periods.

Critical Accounting Policies

Management's discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations are based upon the Company's consolidated financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires the use of estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures of commitments and contingencies. The Company relies on historical experience and on various other assumptions that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances to make judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ materially from these estimates.

The Company believes the following critical accounting policies, among others, affect the more significant judgments and estimates used in the preparation of its consolidated financial statements.

Revenue recognition

The Company has agreements with third party payors that provide for payments to each of its operating divisions. These payment arrangements may be based upon prospective rates, reimbursable costs, established charges, discounted charges or per diem payments. Net patient service revenue is recorded at the estimated net realizable amounts from Medicare, Medicaid, Medicare Advantage, Medicaid Managed, other third party payors and individual patients for services rendered. Retroactive adjustments that are likely to result from future examinations by third party payors are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted as necessary in future periods based upon new information or final settlements.

Collectibility of accounts receivable

Accounts receivable consist primarily of amounts due from the Medicare and Medicaid programs, other government programs, managed care health plans, commercial insurance companies, skilled nursing and hospital customers, individual patients and other customers. Estimated provisions for doubtful accounts are recorded to the extent it is probable that a portion or all of a particular account will not be collected.

In evaluating the collectibility of accounts receivable, the Company considers a number of factors, including the age of the accounts, changes in collection patterns, the composition of patient accounts by payor type, the status of ongoing disputes with third party payors and general industry conditions. Actual collections of accounts receivable in subsequent periods may require changes in the estimated provision for loss. Changes in these estimates are charged or credited to the results of operations in the period of the change.

The provision for doubtful accounts totaled \$12 million and \$10 million in the third quarter of 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$33 million and \$25 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Critical Accounting Policies (Continued)

Allowances for insurance risks

The Company insures a substantial portion of its professional liability risks and workers compensation risks through its limited purpose insurance subsidiaries. Provisions for loss for these risks are based upon management's best available information including actuarially determined estimates. Effective with the Gentiva Merger, the Company cancelled all policies issued by the Gentiva limited purpose insurance subsidiary and insures all post-merger risks through its insurance subsidiary.

The allowance for professional liability risks includes an estimate of the expected cost to settle reported claims and an amount, based upon past experiences, for losses incurred but not reported. These risks are necessarily based upon estimates and, while management believes that the provision for loss is adequate, the ultimate liability may be in excess of, or less than, the amounts recorded. To the extent that expected ultimate claims costs vary from historical provisions for loss, future earnings will be charged or credited.

Provisions for loss for professional liability risks retained by the Company's limited purpose insurance subsidiary have been discounted based upon actuarial estimates of claim payment patterns using a discount rate of 1% to 5% depending upon the policy year. The discount rate was 1% for the 2015 and 2014 policy years. The discount rates are based upon the risk free interest rate for the respective year. Amounts equal to the discounted loss provision are funded annually. The Company does not fund the portion of professional liability risks related to estimated claims that have been incurred but not reported. Accordingly, these liabilities are not discounted. The allowance for professional liability risks aggregated \$336 million at September 30, 2015 and \$308 million at December 31, 2014. If the Company did not discount any of the allowances for professional liability risks, these balances would have approximated \$338 million at September 30, 2015 and \$310 million at December 31, 2014.

Changes in the number of professional liability claims and the cost to settle these claims significantly impact the allowance for professional liability risks. A relatively small variance between the Company's estimated and actual number of claims or average cost per claim could have a material impact, either favorable or unfavorable, on the adequacy of the allowance for professional liability risks. For example, a 1% variance in the allowance for professional liability risks at September 30, 2015 would impact the Company's operating income by approximately \$3 million.

The provision for professional liability risks (continuing operations), including the cost of coverage maintained with unaffiliated commercial insurance carriers, aggregated \$20 million and \$15 million in the third quarter of 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$51 million and \$44 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Provisions for loss for workers compensation risks retained by the Company's limited purpose insurance subsidiary are not discounted and amounts equal to the loss provision are funded annually. The allowance for workers compensation risks aggregated \$258 million at September 30, 2015 and \$189 million at December 31, 2014. The provision for workers compensation risks (continuing operations), including the cost of coverage maintained with unaffiliated commercial insurance carriers, aggregated \$11 million and \$10 million in the third quarter of 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$40 million and \$27 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Workers compensation cost increased for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the same period in

2014 primarily as a result of the Gentiva Merger.

#### Accounting for income taxes

The provision for income taxes is based upon the Company's estimate of annual taxable income or loss for each respective accounting period. The Company recognizes an asset or liability for the deferred tax consequences of temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements. These temporary differences will result in taxable or deductible amounts in future years when the reported amounts of the assets are recovered or liabilities are settled. The Company also recognizes as deferred tax assets the future tax benefits from net operating losses and capital loss carryforwards. A valuation allowance is provided for these deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the net deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The Company's effective income tax rate was 225.5% and 34.3% in the third quarter of 2015 and 2014, respectively, and 9.3% and 35.3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The effective income tax rate in the third quarter of 2015 was negatively impacted by having no tax benefit recorded for a \$30 million litigation contingency loss reserve as it is not possible to determine the tax deductibility of the contingency. The decrease in the effective income tax rate for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was primarily attributable to transaction costs that are not deductible for income tax purposes and having no tax benefit recorded for a \$125 million litigation contingency loss reserve for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 as it is not possible to determine the tax deductibility of the contingency. See note 15 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements. The Company is reporting a loss from continuing operations before income taxes of \$99 million and an income tax provision of \$9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 as compared to income from continuing operations before income taxes of \$15 million and an income tax provision of \$5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Critical Accounting Policies (Continued)

Accounting for income taxes (Continued)

There are significant uncertainties with respect to capital loss carryforwards that could affect materially the realization of certain deferred tax assets. Accordingly, the Company has recognized deferred tax assets to the extent it is more likely than not they will be realized and a valuation allowance is provided for deferred tax assets to the extent that it is uncertain that the deferred tax asset will be realized. The Company recognized net deferred tax assets totaling \$53 million and \$94 million at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

The Company is subject to various federal and state income tax audits in the ordinary course of business. Such audits could result in increased tax payments, interest and penalties. While the Company believes its tax positions are appropriate, there can be no assurance that the various authorities engaged in the examination of its income tax returns will not challenge the Company's positions.

Valuation of long-lived assets, goodwill and intangible assets

The Company reviews the carrying value of certain long-lived assets and finite lived intangible assets with respect to any events or circumstances that indicate an impairment or an adjustment to the amortization period is necessary. If circumstances suggest that the recorded amounts cannot be recovered based upon estimated future undiscounted cash flows, the carrying values of such assets are reduced to fair value.

In assessing the carrying values of long-lived assets, the Company estimates future cash flows at the lowest level for which there are independent, identifiable cash flows. For this purpose, these cash flows are aggregated based upon the contractual agreements underlying the operation of the facility or group of facilities. Generally, an individual facility is considered the lowest level for which there are independent, identifiable cash flows. However, to the extent that groups of facilities are leased under a master lease agreement in which the operations of a facility and compliance with the lease terms are interdependent upon other facilities in the agreement (including the Company's ability to renew the lease or divest a particular property), the Company defines the group of facilities under a master lease agreement as the lowest level for which there are independent, identifiable cash flows. Accordingly, the estimated cash flows of all facilities within a master lease agreement are aggregated for purposes of evaluating the carrying values of long-lived assets.

In accordance with the authoritative guidance for goodwill and other intangible assets, the Company is required to perform an impairment test for goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets at least annually or more frequently if adverse events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset may be impaired. The Company performs its annual goodwill impairment test in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year for each of its reporting units. A reporting unit is either an operating segment or one level below the operating segment, referred to as a component. When the components within the Company's operating segments have similar economic characteristics, the Company aggregates the components of its operating segments into one reporting unit. Accordingly, the Company has determined that its reporting units are hospitals, home health, hospice, community care, hospital rehabilitation services, inpatient rehabilitation hospitals, skilled nursing rehabilitation services (now known as RehabCare) and nursing centers. The hospital rehabilitation services and inpatient rehabilitation hospitals reporting units are both included in the hospital rehabilitation services operating segment (now known as Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services). The community care reporting unit is included in the home health business segment of the Kindred at Home division. The carrying

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

value of goodwill for each of the Company's reporting units at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 follows (in thousands):

|   | September 30,<br>2015 | December 31,<br>2014 |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Hospitals   | \$ 628,519            | \$ 679,480           |
| Kindred at Home:                                  |                       |                      |
| Home health                                       | 737,028               | 117,589              |
| Hospice   | 630,439               | 26,910               |
| Community care                                    | 164,499               | –                    |
|   | 1,531,966             | 144,499              |
| Kindred Rehabilitation Services:                  |                       |                      |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Service contracts | 173,618               | 173,618              |
| Inpatient rehabilitation hospitals                | 312,663               | –                    |
| RehabCare   | –                     | –                    |
|   | 486,281               | 173,618              |
| Nursing centers                                   | –                     | –                    |
|   | \$ 2,646,766          | \$ 997,597           |

51

---



ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Critical Accounting Policies (Continued)

Valuation of long-lived assets, goodwill and intangible assets (Continued)

The goodwill impairment test involves a two-step process. The first step is a comparison of each reporting unit's fair value to its carrying value. If the carrying value of the reporting unit is greater than its fair value, there is an indication that impairment may exist and the second step must be performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. Based upon the results of the step one impairment test for goodwill for hospitals, hospital rehabilitation services, home health and hospice reporting units for the year ended December 31, 2014, no goodwill impairment charges were recorded in connection with the Company's annual impairment test.

Since quoted market prices for the Company's reporting units are not available, the Company applies judgment in determining the fair value of these reporting units for purposes of performing the goodwill impairment test. The Company relies on widely accepted valuation techniques, including discounted cash flow and market multiple analyses approaches, which capture both the future income potential of the reporting unit and the market behaviors and actions of market participants in the industry that includes the reporting unit. These types of analyses require the Company to make assumptions and estimates regarding future cash flows, industry-specific economic factors and the profitability of future business strategies. The discounted cash flow approach uses a projection of estimated operating results and cash flows that are discounted using a weighted average cost of capital. Under the discounted cash flow approach, the projection uses management's best estimates of economic and market conditions over the projected period for each reporting unit including growth rates in the number of admissions, patient days, reimbursement rates, operating costs, rent expense and capital expenditures. Other significant estimates and assumptions include terminal value growth rates, changes in working capital requirements and weighted average cost of capital. The market multiple analysis estimates fair value by applying cash flow multiples to the reporting unit's operating results. The multiples are derived from comparable publicly traded companies with similar operating and investment characteristics to the reporting units.

In connection with the preparation of the Company's operating results for the third quarter of 2015, the Company determined that the impact of the regulatory changes announced on July 31, 2015 in connection with the LTAC Legislation (as defined) and related to the Company's hospital reporting unit was an impairment triggering event. The regulatory changes create new Medicare criteria and payment rules for LTAC hospitals. The Company tested the recoverability of the hospital reporting unit goodwill and determined that goodwill was not impaired.

The Company has determined that during the nine months ended September 30, 2015, there were no events or changes in circumstances since December 31, 2014, other than as described above, requiring an interim impairment test. Although the Company has determined that there were no goodwill or other indefinite-lived intangible asset impairments as of September 30, 2015, adverse changes in the operating environment and related key assumptions used to determine the fair value of the Company's reporting units and indefinite-lived intangible assets or declines in the value of the Company's common stock may result in future impairment charges for a portion or all of these assets. Specifically, if the rate of growth of government and commercial revenues earned by the Company's reporting units were to be less than projected or if healthcare reforms were to negatively impact the Company's business, an impairment charge of a portion or all of these assets may be required.

An impairment charge could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position and results of operations, but would not be expected to have an impact on the Company's cash flows or liquidity.

The Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of trade names, Medicare certifications and certificates of need. The fair values of the Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets are derived from current market data including comparable sales or royalty rates, and projections at a facility, location level or reporting unit which include management's best estimates of economic and market conditions over the projected period. Significant assumptions include growth rates in the number of admissions, patient days, reimbursement rates, operating costs, rent expense, capital expenditures, terminal value growth rates, changes in working capital requirements, weighted average cost of capital and opportunity costs.

The annual impairment tests for certain of the Company's indefinite-lived intangible assets are performed as of May 1, July 1, October 1 and November 30 while all others are performed as of December 31. No impairment charges were recorded in connection with the annual impairment tests performed at May 1, 2015, July 1, 2015 or at each of the dates in 2014. The impairment test at May 1, 2015 for the RehabCare trade name indicated that the excess fair value was only 12% higher than the carrying value. A change in one of the significant assumptions such as revenue growth or royalty rate could have a material effect on the fair value of the trade name.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Company recorded an asset impairment charge of \$7 million related to previously acquired home health and hospice trade names after the decision in the first quarter of 2015 to rebrand to the Kindred at Home trade name. These charges reflect the amount by which the carrying value exceeded its estimated fair value. The fair value of the trade names was measured using Level 3 unobservable inputs, primarily economic obsolescence.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Recently Issued Accounting Requirements

In September 2015, the FASB issued authoritative guidance that eliminates the requirement to restate prior period financial statements for measurement period adjustments. The new guidance requires that the cumulative impact of a measurement period adjustment (including the impact on prior periods) be recognized in the reporting period in which the adjustment is identified. The new guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015 and early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In April 2015, the FASB issued authoritative guidance on accounting for fees paid in a cloud computing arrangement. The new provisions will help entities determine whether a cloud computing arrangement contains a software license that should be accounted for as internal-use software and capitalized or as a service contract. For public companies, the new standard is effective for annual periods, including interim periods, beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted and transition may be elected retrospectively or prospectively. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In April 2015, the FASB issued authoritative guidance which changes the balance sheet presentation requirements for debt issuance costs. To simplify presentation of debt issuance costs, the amendments require that debt issuance costs, other than those paid to the lender, be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. In August 2015, the FASB issued an update based upon a SEC Staff Announcement, which addresses the application of the guidance to line-of-credit arrangements. The SEC announcement confirms that these arrangements are not within the scope of the new guidance. The guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2015. The guidance should be applied on a retrospective basis, and early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this standard is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In February 2015, the FASB issued authoritative guidance which changes the evaluation of certain legal entities for consolidation. Specifically, the guidance (i) modifies the evaluation of whether limited partnerships and similar legal entities are VIEs or voting interest entities, (ii) eliminates the presumption that a general partner should consolidate a limited partnership, (iii) affects the consolidation analysis of reporting entities that are involved with VIEs, particularly those that have fee arrangements and related party relationships and (iv) provides a scope exception from consolidation guidance for reporting entities with interest in legal entities in certain investment funds. The guidance is effective for all interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted for all entities. The guidance is not expected to have an impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In January 2015, the FASB issued authoritative guidance which eliminated from GAAP the concept of extraordinary items. The FASB issued this update as part of its initiative to reduce complexity in accounting standards, also referred to as the Simplification Initiative. The guidance is effective for all interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted for all entities. The guidance is not expected to have an impact on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations or liquidity.

In May 2014, the FASB issued authoritative guidance which changes the requirements for recognizing revenue when entities enter into contracts with customers. Under the new provisions, an entity will recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects what it expects in exchange for the goods

or services. It also requires more detailed disclosures to enable users of financial statements to understand the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. In July 2015, the FASB finalized a one year deferral of the new revenue standard with an updated effective date for interim and annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2017. Entities are not permitted to adopt the standard earlier than the original effective date, which was on or after December 15, 2016. The Company is still assessing this guidance.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND  
RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

## Results of Operations – Continuing Operations

A summary of the Company's operating data follows (unaudited):

| (In thousands)                                   | Three months ended    |                | Nine months ended     |                |
|--|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|  | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014           | September 30,<br>2015 | 2014           |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                 |                       |                |                       |                |
| Hospital division                                | \$579,497             | \$591,121      | \$1,847,186           | \$1,830,883    |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>                          |                       |                |                       |                |
| Home health                                      | 424,054               | 74,026         | 1,152,741             | 224,319        |
| Hospice  | 181,140               | 12,160         | 478,202               | 37,557         |
|  | 605,194               | 86,186         | 1,630,943             | 261,876        |
| <b>Kindred Rehabilitation Services:</b>          |                       |                |                       |                |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services         | 149,435               | 93,139         | 453,543               | 281,279        |
| RehabCare  | 219,518               | 246,732        | 708,904               | 754,369        |
|  | 368,953               | 339,871        | 1,162,447             | 1,035,648      |
| Nursing center division                          | 270,510               | 263,897        | 818,688               | 790,924        |
|  | 1,824,154             | 1,281,075      | 5,459,264             | 3,919,331      |
| <b>Eliminations:</b>                             |                       |                |                       |                |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services         | (22,081 )             | (22,172 )      | (69,284 )             | (68,260 )      |
| RehabCare  | (35,943 )             | (29,209 )      | (111,994 )            | (85,848 )      |
| Nursing centers                                  | (1,614 )              | (776 )         | (4,028 )              | (2,298 )       |
|  | (59,638 )             | (52,157 )      | (185,306 )            | (156,406 )     |
|  | \$1,764,516           | \$1,228,918    | \$5,273,958           | \$3,762,925    |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations:</b> |                       |                |                       |                |
| <b>Operating income (loss):</b>                  |                       |                |                       |                |
| Hospital division                                | \$95,983              | \$116,987      | \$361,061             | \$388,482      |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>                          |                       |                |                       |                |
| Home health                                      | 65,584                | 5,686          | 183,609               | 13,579         |
| Hospice  | 33,707                | 1,103          | 76,424                | 4,972          |
|  | 99,291                | 6,789          | 260,033               | 18,551         |
| <b>Kindred Rehabilitation Services:</b>          |                       |                |                       |                |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services         | 42,141                | 23,030         | 131,236               | 74,312         |
| RehabCare  | 14,544                | 17,242         | 44,933                | 54,945         |
|  | 56,685                | 40,272         | 176,169               | 129,257        |
| Nursing center division                          | 35,923                | 35,437         | 112,763               | 108,418        |
| Support center                                   | (55,439 )             | (45,810 )      | (192,213 )            | (139,074 )     |
| Litigation contingency expense                   | (31,462 )             | –              | (130,387 )            | (4,600 )       |
| Impairment charges                               | –                     | –              | (6,726 )              | –              |
| Transaction costs                                | (3,846 )              | (4,114 )       | (103,764 )            | (9,293 )       |
| <b>Operating income</b>                          | <b>197,135</b>        | <b>149,561</b> | <b>476,936</b>        | <b>491,741</b> |
| Rent   | (96,244 )             | (77,643 )      | (284,786 )            | (233,872 )     |
| Depreciation and amortization                    | (39,329 )             | (38,748 )      | (116,889 )            | (117,012 )     |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|  |            |           |              |            |
|--|------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| Interest, net  | (56,008 )  | (22,171 ) | (173,925 )   | (125,869 ) |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes | 5,554      | 10,999    | (98,664 )    | 14,988     |
| Provision for income taxes                                   | 12,523     | 3,777     | 9,183        | 5,289      |
|  | \$(6,969 ) | \$7,222   | \$(107,847 ) | \$9,699    |

54

---

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND  
RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

## Results of Operations – Continuing Operations (Continued)

## Operating data:

|                                       | Three months ended |          | Nine months ended |           |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------|
|                                       | September 30,      |          | September 30,     |           |
|                                       | 2015               | 2014     | 2015              | 2014      |
| <b>Hospital division:</b>             |                    |          |                   |           |
| End of period data:                   |                    |          |                   |           |
| Number of transitional care hospitals | 95                 | 97       |                   |           |
| Number of licensed beds               | 7,094              | 7,145    |                   |           |
| Revenue mix %:                        |                    |          |                   |           |
| Medicare                              | 57.1               | 57.0     | 56.4              | 58.4      |
| Medicaid                              | 5.3                | 6.9      | 5.4               | 6.7       |
| Medicare Advantage                    | 10.8               | 10.5     | 11.4              | 11.0      |
| Medicaid Managed                      | 6.1                | 3.8      | 5.4               | 3.1       |
| Commercial insurance and other        | 20.7               | 21.8     | 21.4              | 20.8      |
| Admissions:                           |                    |          |                   |           |
| Medicare                              | 7,976              | 8,460    | 25,018            | 26,053    |
| Medicaid                              | 556                | 805      | 1,776             | 2,520     |
| Medicare Advantage                    | 1,212              | 1,250    | 4,119             | 4,074     |
| Medicaid Managed                      | 646                | 511      | 1,964             | 1,209     |
| Commercial insurance and other        | 1,763              | 1,703    | 5,446             | 5,502     |
|                                       | 12,153             | 12,729   | 38,323            | 39,358    |
| Patient days:                         |                    |          |                   |           |
| Medicare                              | 210,870            | 213,170  | 657,930           | 663,555   |
| Medicaid                              | 23,167             | 30,480   | 77,043            | 95,811    |
| Medicare Advantage                    | 39,585             | 39,938   | 132,773           | 126,990   |
| Medicaid Managed                      | 24,412             | 16,556   | 71,258            | 40,480    |
| Commercial insurance and other        | 58,631             | 57,486   | 183,794           | 176,346   |
|                                       | 356,665            | 357,630  | 1,122,798         | 1,103,182 |
| Average length of stay:               |                    |          |                   |           |
| Medicare                              | 26.4               | 25.2     | 26.3              | 25.5      |
| Medicaid                              | 41.7               | 37.9     | 43.4              | 38.0      |
| Medicare Advantage                    | 32.7               | 32.0     | 32.2              | 31.2      |
| Medicaid Managed                      | 37.8               | 32.4     | 36.3              | 33.5      |
| Commercial insurance and other        | 33.3               | 33.8     | 33.7              | 32.1      |
| Weighted average                      | 29.3               | 28.1     | 29.3              | 28.0      |
| Revenues per admission:               |                    |          |                   |           |
| Medicare                              | \$41,451           | \$39,828 | \$41,608          | \$41,010  |
| Medicaid                              | 55,415             | 50,344   | 55,950            | 49,016    |
| Medicare Advantage                    | 51,495             | 49,814   | 51,202            | 49,604    |
| Medicaid Managed                      | 54,976             | 44,321   | 51,240            | 46,650    |
| Commercial insurance and other        | 68,151             | 75,591   | 72,592            | 69,147    |
| Weighted average                      | 47,683             | 46,439   | 48,200            | 46,519    |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|  |         |         |           |           |
|--|---------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| Revenues per patient day:                          |         |         |           |           |
| Medicare   | \$1,568 | \$1,581 | \$1,582   | \$1,610   |
| Medicaid   | 1,330   | 1,330   | 1,290     | 1,289     |
| Medicare Advantage                                 | 1,577   | 1,559   | 1,588     | 1,591     |
| Medicaid Managed                                   | 1,455   | 1,368   | 1,412     | 1,393     |
| Commercial insurance and other                     | 2,049   | 2,239   | 2,151     | 2,157     |
| Weighted average                                   | 1,625   | 1,653   | 1,645     | 1,660     |
| Medicare case mix index (discharged patients only) | 1.150   | 1.157   | 1.162     | 1.171     |
| Average daily census                               | 3,877   | 3,887   | 4,113     | 4,041     |
| Occupancy %  | 62.2    | 62.1    | 65.8      | 64.7      |
| Same-hospital data:                                |         |         |           |           |
| Admissions:  |         |         |           |           |
| Medicare   | 7,932   | 8,342   | 24,756    | 25,675    |
| Medicaid   | 556     | 794     | 1,766     | 2,491     |
| Medicare Advantage                                 | 1,212   | 1,244   | 4,106     | 4,049     |
| Medicaid Managed                                   | 644     | 511     | 1,954     | 1,203     |
| Commercial insurance and other                     | 1,762   | 1,688   | 5,399     | 5,446     |
|  | 12,106  | 12,579  | 37,981    | 38,864    |
| Patient days:                                      |         |         |           |           |
| Medicare   | 209,662 | 210,386 | 651,884   | 655,095   |
| Medicaid   | 23,141  | 30,254  | 76,659    | 94,817    |
| Medicare Advantage                                 | 39,585  | 39,859  | 132,409   | 126,567   |
| Medicaid Managed                                   | 24,280  | 16,515  | 70,886    | 40,372    |
| Commercial insurance and other                     | 58,625  | 57,185  | 182,802   | 175,212   |
|  | 355,293 | 354,199 | 1,114,640 | 1,092,063 |
| Total average length of stay                       | 29.3    | 28.2    | 29.3      | 28.1      |



ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Results of Operations – Continuing Operations (Continued)

Operating data (Continued):

|  | Three months ended<br>September 30, |          | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |           |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|  | 2015                                | 2014     | 2015                               | 2014      |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>                          |                                     |          |                                    |           |
| Home health:                                     |                                     |          |                                    |           |
| Sites of service (at end of period)              | 388                                 | 145      |                                    |           |
| Revenue mix %:                                   |                                     |          |                                    |           |
| Medicare   | 80.0                                | 81.4     | 80.4                               | 81.2      |
| Medicaid   | 2.1                                 | 2.0      | 2.0                                | 2.4       |
| Commercial and other                             | 8.2                                 | 11.3     | 8.0                                | 11.3      |
| Commercial paid at episodic rates                | 9.7                                 | 5.3      | 9.6                                | 5.1       |
| Episodic revenues (\$ 000s)                      | \$319,820                           | \$57,027 | \$873,838                          | \$173,123 |
| Total episodic admissions                        | 66,753                              | 10,302   | 183,648                            | 31,395    |
| Medicare episodic admissions                     | 58,479                              | 9,543    | 161,046                            | 29,130    |
| Total episodes                                   | 108,519                             | 21,151   | 298,013                            | 63,782    |
| Episodes per admission                           | 1.63                                | 2.05     | 1.62                               | 2.03      |
| Revenue per episode                              | \$2,947                             | \$2,696  | \$2,932                            | \$2,714   |
| <b>Hospice:</b>                                  |                                     |          |                                    |           |
| Sites of service (at end of period)              | 181                                 | 34       |                                    |           |
| Admissions                                       | 12,091                              | 776      | 33,528                             | 2,523     |
| Average length of stay                           | 101                                 | 97       | 96                                 | 94        |
| Patient days                                     | 1,211,291                           | 78,915   | 3,187,714                          | 244,236   |
| Revenue per patient day                          | \$150                               | \$154    | \$150                              | \$154     |
| Average daily census                             | 13,166                              | 858      | 11,677                             | 895       |
| <b>Kindred Rehabilitation Services:</b>          |                                     |          |                                    |           |
| <b>Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services:</b> |                                     |          |                                    |           |
| <b>Freestanding IRFs:</b>                        |                                     |          |                                    |           |
| <b>End of period data:</b>                       |                                     |          |                                    |           |
| Number of IRFs                                   | 18                                  | 5        |                                    |           |
| Number of licensed beds                          | 919                                 | 215      |                                    |           |
| Discharges (a)                                   | 3,941                               | 1,004    | 11,674                             | 3,178     |
| Occupancy % (a)                                  | 68.7                                | 68.5     | 71.1                               | 70.5      |
| Average length of stay (a)                       | 13.2                                | 13.5     | 13.3                               | 13.0      |
| Revenue per discharge (a)                        | \$18,992                            | \$18,259 | \$19,275                           | \$17,993  |
| <b>Contract services:</b>                        |                                     |          |                                    |           |
| <b>Sites of service (at end of period):</b>      |                                     |          |                                    |           |
| Inpatient rehabilitation units                   | 101                                 | 102      |                                    |           |
| LTAC hospitals                                   | 119                                 | 117      |                                    |           |
| Sub-acute units                                  | 7                                   | 10       |                                    |           |
| Outpatient units                                 | 135                                 | 139      |                                    |           |
|  | 362                                 | 368      |                                    |           |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|                                     |           |           |           |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Revenue per site                    | \$206,041 | \$203,284 | \$626,628 | \$599,841 |
| RehabCare:                          |           |           |           |           |
| Sites of service (at end of period) | 1,821     | 1,896     |           |           |
| Revenue per site                    | \$120,548 | \$130,133 | \$391,013 | \$403,501 |

(a) Excludes non-consolidated IRF.

56

---

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Results of Operations – Continuing Operations (Continued)

Operating data (Continued):

|                                      | Three months ended<br>September 30, |         | Nine months ended<br>September 30, |           |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|
|                                      | 2015                                | 2014    | 2015                               | 2014      |
| Nursing center division:             |                                     |         |                                    |           |
| End of period data:                  |                                     |         |                                    |           |
| Number of facilities:                |                                     |         |                                    |           |
| Nursing center:                      |                                     |         |                                    |           |
| Owned or leased                      | 86                                  | 86      |                                    |           |
| Managed                              | 4                                   | 4       |                                    |           |
| Assisted living facilities           | 7                                   | 6       |                                    |           |
|                                      | 97                                  | 96      |                                    |           |
| Number of licensed beds:             |                                     |         |                                    |           |
| Nursing center:                      |                                     |         |                                    |           |
| Owned or leased                      | 11,050                              | 11,090  |                                    |           |
| Managed                              | 485                                 | 485     |                                    |           |
| Assisted living facilities           | 375                                 | 341     |                                    |           |
|                                      | 11,910                              | 11,916  |                                    |           |
| Revenue mix %:                       |                                     |         |                                    |           |
| Medicare                             | 30.0                                | 31.4    | 31.1                               | 32.0      |
| Medicaid                             | 39.6                                | 39.7    | 38.8                               | 39.7      |
| Medicare Advantage                   | 8.1                                 | 8.7     | 8.6                                | 8.5       |
| Medicaid Managed                     | 5.9                                 | 4.7     | 5.3                                | 3.9       |
| Private and other                    | 16.4                                | 15.5    | 16.2                               | 15.9      |
| Patient days (a):                    |                                     |         |                                    |           |
| Medicare                             | 130,456                             | 138,158 | 412,843                            | 424,056   |
| Medicaid                             | 449,982                             | 468,832 | 1,342,627                          | 1,416,455 |
| Medicare Advantage                   | 48,539                              | 52,411  | 155,862                            | 152,066   |
| Medicaid Managed                     | 82,352                              | 69,156  | 236,220                            | 171,974   |
| Private and other                    | 140,003                             | 136,858 | 417,749                            | 420,976   |
|                                      | 851,332                             | 865,415 | 2,565,301                          | 2,585,527 |
| Patient day mix % (a):               |                                     |         |                                    |           |
| Medicare                             | 15.3                                | 16.0    | 16.1                               | 16.4      |
| Medicaid                             | 52.9                                | 54.2    | 52.3                               | 54.8      |
| Medicare Advantage                   | 5.7                                 | 6.0     | 6.1                                | 5.9       |
| Medicaid Managed                     | 9.7                                 | 8.0     | 9.2                                | 6.6       |
| Private and other                    | 16.4                                | 15.8    | 16.3                               | 16.3      |
| Revenues per patient day (a):        |                                     |         |                                    |           |
| Medicare Part A                      | \$570                               | \$553   | \$570                              | \$553     |
| Total Medicare (including Part B)    | 623                                 | 599     | 617                                | 598       |
| Medicaid                             | 238                                 | 223     | 236                                | 221       |
| Medicaid (net of provider taxes) (b) | 214                                 | 205     | 209                                | 201       |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|                                     |       |       |        |        |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Medicare Advantage                  | 450   | 440   | 450    | 443    |
| Medicaid Managed                    | 194   | 179   | 185    | 178    |
| Private and other                   | 316   | 299   | 318    | 299    |
| Weighted average                    | 318   | 305   | 319    | 306    |
| Average daily census (a)            | 9,254 | 9,407 | 9,397  | 9,471  |
| Admissions (a)                      | 9,558 | 9,746 | 29,765 | 29,156 |
| Occupancy % (a)                     | 78.6  | 80.1  | 79.8   | 80.8   |
| Medicare average length of stay (a) | 28.5  | 29.9  | 28.8   | 29.8   |

(a) Excludes managed facilities.

(b) Provider taxes are recorded in general and administrative expenses for all periods presented.

57

---

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Results of Operations – Continuing Operations (Continued)

Hospital division

Revenues declined 2% to \$579 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to \$591 million for the same period in 2014 and increased 1% to \$1.85 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$1.83 billion for the same period in 2014. The decline in revenues in the third quarter of 2015 was primarily a result of an aggregate 4.5% decline (3.8% on a same-hospital basis) in admissions compared to the same period last year. Also contributing to the decline in revenues in the third quarter of 2015 was a 0.3% decline in patient days and a 1.7% decline in revenue per patient day, both compared to the same period last year. Commercial insurance and other revenue per patient day declined 8.5% in the third quarter of 2015 as a result of both payor mix changes within commercial payors and an increase in bad debt compared to the same period last year. The increase in revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was primarily a result of an increase in revenues per admission, offset partially by an aggregate decline in admissions of 2.6% (2.3% on a same-hospital basis).

Average length of stay increased to 29.3 days in the third quarter of 2015 compared to 28.1 days for the same period in 2014. Average length of stay increased to 29.3 days for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to 28.0 days in the same period in 2014, which contributed to a 2% increase in average daily census.

Operating income in the third quarter of 2015 included \$0.5 million related to the closure of a hospital and \$0.6 million related to severance costs. Operating income in the third quarter of 2014 included \$0.6 million related to severance costs. Excluding these charges, operating income declined approximately \$20 million in the third quarter of 2015 from the same period last year and operating margins declined to 16.8% in the third quarter of 2015 compared to 19.9% for the same period in 2014. Operating income for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 included \$1 million of costs related to the closure of two hospitals, \$0.6 million related to severance costs and \$0.7 million of costs related to a cancelled development project. Operating income for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 included \$0.6 million related to severance costs. Excluding these charges, operating income declined approximately \$26 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 from the same period a year ago and operating margins declined to 19.7% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to 21.3% for the same period in 2014. The decline in operating income and operating margins for both periods was primarily a result of admissions decline, changes in payor mix, increased labor and other costs associated with an increase in average lengths of stay and an increase in bad debts.

Average hourly wage rates increased 1% in the third quarter of 2015 and 2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the same periods in 2014. Employee benefit costs declined 1% in the third quarter of 2015 compared to the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of a reduction in workers compensation expense. Employee benefit costs increased 3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of an increase in health and compensated absences expenses.

Professional liability costs were \$11 million and \$8 million in the third quarter of 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$29 million and \$25 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Kindred at Home

Home health

Revenues increased to \$424 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to \$74 million for the same period in 2014 and increased to \$1.2 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$224 million for the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of the Gentiva Merger. The Gentiva Merger, which added 288 sites of service to the Company's home health operations beginning February 2, 2015, contributed \$357 million in revenues in the third quarter of 2015 and \$941 million for the eight months of operations since the date of acquisition.

Operating income in the third quarter of 2015 included \$2 million of costs associated with closing seven locations and for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 included \$4 million of costs associated with closing 12 locations. Operating income in the third quarter of 2014 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 included \$0.3 million and \$1 million, respectively, of severance costs. Excluding these charges, operating margins increased to 16.1% in the third quarter of 2015 compared to 8.1% for the same period in 2014 and increased to 16.3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to 6.5% for the same period in 2014. The increase in operating margins for both periods was primarily due to the Gentiva Merger and cost efficiencies associated with the larger scale of the Company's home health operations as compared to the same periods in 2014, and to a lesser extent, due to the reallocation of resources and costs associated with segment overhead from home health operations to hospice operations beginning in the third quarter of 2014.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Results of Operations – Continuing Operations (Continued)

Kindred at Home (Continued)

Hospice

Revenues increased to \$181 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to \$13 million for the same period in 2014 and increased to \$478 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$38 million for the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of the Gentiva Merger. The Gentiva Merger, which added 163 sites of service to the Company's hospice operations beginning February 2, 2015, contributed \$168 million in revenues in the third quarter of 2015 and \$439 million for the eight months of operations since the date of acquisition.

Operating income in the third quarter of 2015 included \$0.4 million of costs associated with closing one location and for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 included \$2 million of costs associated with closing seven locations. Operating income in the third quarter of 2014 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 included \$0.1 million and \$0.2 million of severance costs, respectively. Excluding these charges, operating margins increased to 18.8% in the third quarter of 2015 compared to 9.4% for the same period in 2014 and increased to 16.5% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to 13.7% for the same period in 2014. The increase in operating margins for both periods was primarily due to the Gentiva Merger and cost efficiencies associated with the larger scale of the Company's hospice operations as compared to the same periods in 2014.

Kindred Rehabilitation Services

Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services

Revenues increased 60% to \$149 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to \$93 million for the same period in 2014 and increased 61% to \$453 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$281 million for the same period in 2014. The increase in revenues for both periods was primarily attributable to the Centerre Acquisition, which added 11 freestanding IRFs to the Company's hospital rehabilitation services operations beginning January 1, 2015. Revenues associated with the Centerre Acquisition were \$58 million in the third quarter of 2015 and \$170 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

Operating income in the third quarter of 2014 included a \$2 million allowance for doubtful account related to a customer bankruptcy. Operating income for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 also included \$0.1 million of severance costs. Excluding these charges, operating margins increased to 28.2% in the third quarter of 2015 compared to 26.7% for the same period in 2014 and increased to 28.9% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to 27.1% for the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of efficiencies gained from the Centerre Acquisition.

Employee benefit costs increased 52% in the third quarter of 2015 compared to the same period in 2014 and increased 53% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of the Centerre Acquisition.

RehabCare

Revenues declined 11% to \$220 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to \$246 million for the same period of 2014 and declined 6% to \$709 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$754 million for the same period in 2014. The decline in revenues for both periods was primarily attributable to a net loss of 114 customer contract sites of service for the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The loss of customer contract sites of service was primarily attributable to skilled nursing center consolidations, competition and customers moving therapy services in-house. Revenues derived from non-affiliated customers aggregated \$184 million and \$217 million in the third quarter of 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$597 million and \$668 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Operating income in the third quarter of 2014 included a gain of \$0.2 million related to restructuring activities. Operating income for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 included \$1 million of severance costs. Excluding these amounts, operating margins declined to 6.6% in the third quarter of 2015 compared to 6.9% for the same period of 2014 and declined to 6.4% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to 7.3% for the same period of 2014. The decline in operating margins for both periods was primarily attributable to the loss of customer contract sites of service and related cost inefficiencies.

Employee benefit costs declined 8% in the third quarter of 2015 compared to the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of a reduction in workers compensation and compensated absences expenses. Employee benefit costs declined 3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of a reduction in compensated absences expense.



ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Results of Operations – Continuing Operations (Continued)

Nursing center division

Revenues increased 3% to \$271 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to \$264 million for the same period of 2014 and increased 4% to \$819 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$791 million for the same period of 2014. The increase in revenues for both periods was primarily a result of an increase in aggregate revenue rates offset by declines in census. Admissions declined 2% in the third quarter of 2015 and increased 2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the same periods of 2014. Average daily census declined 2% in the third quarter of 2015 compared to the same period in 2014 and declined 1% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the same period of 2014.

Operating income in the third quarter of 2014 included \$0.5 million of severance costs. Excluding these charges, operating margins declined to 13.3% in the third quarter of 2015 compared to 13.6% for the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of a 2% decline in both admissions and average daily census, a 5% reduction in Medicare average length of stay and a 28% increase in provider tax expenses. Operating income for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 included \$0.6 million of costs related to abandoned development projects. Operating income for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 included \$4 million of severance costs. Excluding these charges, operating margins declined to 13.8% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to 14.2% for the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of a 1% decline in average daily census, a 3% reduction in Medicare average length of stay and a 24% increase in provider tax expenses.

Average hourly wage rates increased 1% in the third quarter of 2015 and were relatively unchanged for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the same periods of 2014. Employee benefit costs were relatively unchanged in the third quarter of 2015 compared to the same period in 2014. Employee benefit costs increased 3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the same period in 2014, primarily as a result of an increase in compensated absences expense.

Professional liability costs were \$6 million in the third quarter of both 2015 and 2014, and \$15 million and \$16 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Support center

Operating income for the Company's operating divisions excludes allocations of support center overhead. These costs aggregated \$55 million and \$46 million in the third quarter of 2015 and 2014, respectively, and \$192 million and \$139 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The increase in support center overhead in the third quarter of 2015 was primarily attributable to the Gentiva Merger, offset by lower incentive compensation expense of \$6 million. The increase in support center overhead for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 was primarily attributable to the Gentiva Merger, and severance and retirement costs of \$4 million. As a percentage of consolidated revenues, support center overhead totaled 3.1% and 3.7% in the third quarter of 2015 and 2014, respectively, and 3.6% and 3.7% for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The decline in support center overhead as a percentage of consolidated revenues for both periods was primarily attributable to operating efficiencies associated with the Gentiva Merger, and in the third quarter of 2015, lower incentive compensation expense.

#### Transaction costs

Operating results included transaction, integration, retention and severance costs associated with the Gentiva Merger totaling \$3 million in the third quarter of both 2015 and 2014. Operating results included transaction costs associated with other acquisition activities of \$1 million in the third quarter of both 2015 and 2014. Operating results included transaction, integration, retention, severance and financing costs associated with the Gentiva Merger totaling \$100 million and \$5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Operating results included transaction costs associated with other acquisition activities of \$4 million for both the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014. These transaction, integration, retention, severance and financing costs in all periods were included in general and administrative expenses.

#### Litigation contingency expense

The Company has responded to extensive document subpoenas and requests for employee interviews from the U.S. Attorney's Office in Boston, Massachusetts concerning the operations of RehabCare, a therapy services company acquired by the Company on June 1, 2011. The DOJ asserts, among other things, that rehabilitation therapy services provided to patients in skilled nursing centers were not delivered or billed in accordance with Medicare requirements (including possible violations of the federal False Claims Act), and that there may have been questionable financial arrangements between RehabCare and a vendor and certain skilled nursing facility customers (including possible violations of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute). The Company has been cooperating fully with the DOJ

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Results of Operations – Continuing Operations (Continued)

Litigation contingency expense (Continued)

investigation. The Company is engaged in active discussions with the DOJ in an effort to find a mutually acceptable resolution to this investigation. Based on the progress of continuing settlement discussions through October 2015, the Company, in accordance with GAAP, recorded an additional \$30 million loss provision in the third quarter of 2015 (for a total loss reserve of \$125 million) related to this matter. The Company recorded a \$95 million loss reserve for this matter in the first quarter of 2015 and disclosed an estimated settlement range of \$95 million to \$125 million. The Company accrued the estimated loss contingency in the first quarter of 2015 at the minimum of the estimated range in accordance with GAAP as no amount within the range was a better estimate than any other amount. These continuing settlement discussions also indicate that a corporate integrity agreement will likely be required as part of any final settlement related to this matter. No tax benefit related to the loss contingency reserve has been recorded as it is not possible to determine tax deductibility. In the event a settlement cannot be reached, the amount of possible loss in excess of the Company's accrual cannot be estimated at this time and such loss could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations and liquidity. The discussions are ongoing, and until they are concluded, there can be no certainty about the timing or likelihood of a definitive resolution, the scope of any potential restrictions that may be agreed upon in connection with a settlement or the cost of a final settlement.

Other expenses

Rent expense increased 24% to \$96 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to \$78 million for the same period of 2014 and increased 22% to \$285 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$234 million for the same period of 2014. The increase in both periods was primarily attributable to the Gentiva Merger and the Centerre Acquisition. Rent expense in the third quarter of 2015 associated with the Gentiva Merger and the Centerre Acquisition was approximately \$11 million and \$6 million, respectively, and \$31 million and \$17 million, respectively, for the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

Depreciation and amortization expense increased 1% to \$40 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to \$39 million for the same period of 2014 and was relatively unchanged at \$117 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to the same period of 2014. Depreciation expense was lower by approximately \$3 million and \$11 million in the third quarter of 2015 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, respectively, due to changes in the estimated depreciable lives of certain medical and technology equipment effective January 1, 2015. Depreciation and amortization expense in the third quarter of 2015 associated with the Gentiva Merger and the Centerre Acquisition was \$6 million and \$1 million, respectively, and \$16 million and \$2 million, respectively, for the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

Interest expense increased to \$56 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to \$23 million for the same period of 2014 and increased to \$176 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$129 million for the same period of 2014. Interest expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 included \$17 million in costs related to financing the Gentiva Merger. Interest expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 included \$57 million of charges associated with debt refinancing. Excluding these charges, interest expense for these periods increased primarily as a result of long-term borrowings associated with the Gentiva Merger. See note 10 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Consolidated results

Income from continuing operations before income taxes aggregated \$5 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to \$11 million for the same period of 2014. Loss from continuing operations before income taxes aggregated \$99 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to income from continuing operations before income taxes of \$15 million for the same period of 2014. Loss from continuing operations aggregated \$7 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to income from continuing operations of \$8 million for the same period of 2014. Loss from continuing operations aggregated \$108 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to income from continuing operations of \$10 million for the same period of 2014. Transaction and integration costs, litigation contingency expense, retirement and severance costs, and hospital, home health and hospice closing costs negatively impacted consolidated pretax operating results by \$40 million (\$37 million net of income taxes) in the third quarter of 2015. Severance costs, allowance for doubtful account for a customer bankruptcy and transaction costs negatively impacted consolidated pretax operating results by \$7 million (\$5 million net of income taxes) in the third quarter of 2014. Transaction and integration costs, pre-closing financing costs, litigation contingency expense, retirement and severance costs, hospital, home health and hospice closing costs, write-off costs related to development projects and impairment charges negatively impacted consolidated pretax operating results by \$275 million (\$221 million net of income taxes) for the nine months ended September 30, 2015. Severance costs, allowance for doubtful account for a customer bankruptcy, litigation costs, interest expense related to debt refinancing and transaction costs negatively impacted consolidated pretax operating results by \$79 million (\$50 million net of income taxes) for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Results of Operations – Discontinued Operations

Income from discontinued operations aggregated \$2 million in the third quarter of 2015 compared to a loss from discontinued operations of \$9 million for the same period of 2014. Loss from discontinued operations aggregated \$2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$25 million for the same period of 2014. The Company recorded a net gain of \$1 million in the third quarter of 2014 related to the divestiture of discontinued operations and recorded a net gain of \$1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to a net loss of \$4 million for the same period of 2014 related to the divestiture of discontinued operations.

On December 27, 2014, the Company entered into an agreement with Ventas to transition the operations under the leases for the 2014 Expiring Facilities. Each lease will terminate when the operation of such nursing center is transferred to a new operator, which is expected to occur during 2015. The current lease term for eight of these nursing centers is scheduled to expire on April 30, 2018. The current lease term for the ninth of these nursing centers is scheduled to expire on April 30, 2020. The Company will continue to operate these facilities until operations are transferred. Through September 30, 2015, the Company transferred the operations of three of the 2014 Expiring Facilities, resulting in a gain on divestiture of \$2 million (\$1 million net of income taxes). For accounting purposes, the 2014 Expiring Facilities qualified as assets held for sale and the Company reflected the operating results as discontinued operations in the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated statement of operations for all historical periods. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company incurred a \$40 million termination fee in exchange for the early termination of the leases, which was paid to Ventas in January 2015.

Liquidity

Operating cash flows

Cash flows provided by operations (including discontinued operations) aggregated \$93 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 compared to \$24 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Operating cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 were negatively impacted by \$227 million for severance, retirement, Gentiva Merger transaction and pre-closing financing costs, litigation, other transaction costs and lease termination payments. Operating cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 were negatively impacted by \$101 million for litigation, retirement, severance, retention, financing and transaction payments. Excluding these items, cash flows from operations benefited from improved accounts receivable collections, the Gentiva Merger and the Centerre Acquisition.

The Company utilizes its ABL Facility to meet working capital needs and finance its acquisition and development activities. As a result, the Company typically carries minimal amounts of cash on its consolidated balance sheet. Based upon the Company's expected operating cash flows and the availability of borrowings under the ABL Facility (\$579 million at September 30, 2015), management believes that the Company has the necessary financial resources to satisfy its expected short-term and long-term liquidity needs.

A note receivable totaling \$25 million was acquired in the Gentiva Merger. The note receivable was collected in full in July 2015 and the Company received all of the cash proceeds.

Dividends and other payments

During the nine months ended September 30, 2015, the Company paid a cash dividend of \$0.12 per common share on September 4, 2015 to shareholders of record as of the close of business on August 19, 2015 and also paid a cash dividend of \$0.12 per common share on each of June 10, 2015 and April 1, 2015 to shareholders.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company paid a cash dividend of \$0.12 per common share on September 10, 2014 to shareholders of record as of the close of business on August 20, 2014 and also paid a cash dividend of \$0.12 per common share on each of June 11, 2014 and March 27, 2014 to shareholders.

The Company made an installment payment on the Company's Units on September 1, 2015 to holders of record on August 15, 2015, and also made an installment payment on the Company's Units on June 1, 2015, each of which consisted of a quarterly installment payment of \$18.75 per Unit. The Company also made an installment payment on the Company's Units on March 2, 2015, which consisted of a quarterly installment payment of \$18.75 per Unit, plus a one-time incremental payment of \$1.25 per Unit for the period between November 25, 2014 and December 1, 2014, for a total payment of \$20.00 per Unit. To the extent that any Unit has been separated into its constituent Purchase Contract and its constituent share of Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock, the installment payment is payable only on the constituent share of Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Liquidity (Continued)

Dividends and other payments (Continued)

Future declarations of dividends will be subject to the approval of the Company's Board of Directors. The current cash dividend funding on its common stock will require the use of approximately \$40 million on an annual basis. The current cash funding of installment payments of the Company's Units will require approximately \$13 million on an annual basis through 2017.

Gentiva Merger – Financing Transactions

The following Financing Transactions occurred in connection with the Gentiva Merger:

- the Company issued \$1.35 billion aggregate principal amount of Notes;
- the Company issued approximately 15 million shares of its common stock through two common stock offerings (see note 11 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements) and issued 9.7 million shares of its common stock through the Stock Consideration (see note 2 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements);
- the Company issued 172,500 Units (see note 11 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements); and
- the Company amended its credit facilities.

Notes Offering

On December 18, 2014, the Escrow Issuer completed a private placement of \$750 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes due 2020 and \$600 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes due 2023. The Notes due 2020 and the Notes due 2023 were issued pursuant to the Indentures. See note 10 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Prior to the consummation of the Gentiva Merger, the Notes were senior secured obligations of the Escrow Issuer. Upon consummation of the Gentiva Merger, the Escrow Issuer was merged with and into the Company, as a result of which the Notes were assumed by the Company and fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by substantially all of the Company's domestic 100% owned subsidiaries, including substantially all of the Company's and Gentiva's domestic 100% owned subsidiaries, ranking pari passu with all of the Company's respective existing and future senior unsubordinated indebtedness.

The Indentures contain certain restrictive covenants that limit the Company and its restricted subsidiaries' ability to, among other things, incur, assume or guarantee additional indebtedness; pay dividends, make distributions or redeem or repurchase capital stock; effect dividends, loans or asset transfers from its subsidiaries; sell or otherwise dispose of assets; and enter into transactions with affiliates. These covenants are subject to a number of limitations and exceptions. The Indentures also contain customary events of default.

Under the terms of the Indentures, the Company may pay dividends pursuant to specified exceptions or, if its consolidated coverage ratio (as defined therein) is at least 2.0 to 1.0, it may also pay dividends in an amount equal to 50% of its consolidated net income (as defined therein) and 100% of the net cash proceeds from the issuance of capital stock, in each case since January 1, 2014. The making of certain other restricted payments or investments by the Company or its restricted subsidiaries would reduce the amount available for the payment of dividends pursuant to the foregoing exception.

#### Registration Rights Agreements – Notes due 2020 and Notes due 2023

On December 18, 2014, the Escrow Issuer entered into the Registration Rights Agreements. After the consummation of the Gentiva Merger, the Company and each of the Guarantors executed a joinder agreement to become parties to the Registration Rights Agreements.

Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreements, the Company and the Guarantors agreed (among other obligations) to use commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement relating to an offer to exchange each of the Notes due 2020 and the Notes due 2023 for registered notes with substantially identical terms and consummate such offer within 365 days after the issuance of the Notes. The Company commenced an exchange offer on September 29, 2015, which expired on October 28, 2015. The Company completed the registered exchange offer on October 30, 2015.



ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Liquidity (Continued)

Escrow Agreements

On December 18, 2014, the Company and the Escrow Issuer entered into the Escrow Agreements. Pursuant to the Escrow Agreements, the Escrow Issuer deposited the gross proceeds of \$1.35 billion from the sale of the Notes into the Escrow Accounts and the Company deposited an additional amount sufficient (together with the gross proceeds deposited by the Escrow Issuer) to fund the redemption of the Notes and to pay all regularly scheduled interest on the Notes to, but not including, the special mandatory redemption date into the respective Escrow Accounts. The amount of interest deposited on December 18, 2014 totaled approximately \$23 million. The amounts in the Escrow Accounts were released upon consummation of the Gentiva Merger. The release of the escrowed funds was conditioned on the consummation of the Gentiva Merger, the merger of the Escrow Issuer with and into the Company, as a result of which the Company assumed the Escrow Issuer's obligations under the Notes, and other conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreements.

Gentiva Merger

In connection with the Gentiva Merger, Kindred issued 9.7 million shares of common stock as part of the Stock Consideration (see note 2 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements).

Common Stock Offerings

On November 25, 2014, in an offering registered with the SEC, the Company completed the November Common Stock Offering of 5,000,000 shares of its common stock for cash and granted the underwriters a 30-day over-allotment option to purchase up to an additional 750,000 shares of common stock. On December 1, 2014, the underwriters exercised their over-allotment option to purchase 395,759 additional shares of common stock, which the Company closed on December 3, 2014. The net proceeds of the November Common Stock Offering, after deducting the underwriting discount and offering expenses, were \$101 million.

On June 25, 2014, in an offering registered with the SEC, the Company completed the June Common Stock Offering of 9,000,000 shares of its common stock for cash and granted the underwriters a 30-day option to purchase up to an additional 1,350,000 shares of common stock, of which 723,468 shares were purchased on July 14, 2014. The net proceeds of the June Common Stock Offering, after deducting the underwriting discount and offering expenses, were \$220 million.

Units Offering

On November 25, 2014, in an offering registered with the SEC, the Company completed the sale of 150,000 Units for cash and granted the underwriters a 13-day over-allotment option to purchase up to an additional 22,500 Units. On December 1, 2014, the underwriters exercised in full their over-allotment option to purchase 22,500 additional Units, which the Company closed on December 3, 2014. Each Unit is composed of a Purchase Contract and one share of Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock having a final preferred stock installment payment date of December 1, 2017 and an initial liquidation preference of \$201.58 per share of Mandatory Redeemable Preferred Stock. The net proceeds from the offering of the Units, after deducting the underwriting discount and offering expenses, were \$166 million. The Purchase Contracts were recorded as capital in excess of par value, net of issue costs, and the Mandatory

Redeemable Preferred Stock has been recorded as long-term debt.

As of September 30, 2015, holders of 85,121 Purchase Contracts elected early settlement. As a result, holders thereof received 43.0918 shares of common stock per Purchase Contract, resulting in approximately 3.7 million shares of common stock being issued by the Company.

#### Credit Facilities Amendments

On November 25, 2014, the Company entered into the Term Loan Amendment Agreement which amended and restated the Term Loan Facility to, among other items, (i) modify certain provisions related to the issuance of Notes into the Escrow Accounts, (ii) increase the applicable interest rate margins for LIBOR borrowings from 3.00% to 3.25% and for base rate borrowings from 2.00% to 2.25%, (iii) temporarily increase the maximum total leverage ratio permitted under the financial maintenance covenants, (iv) include soft-call protection at a prepayment premium of 1.00% for twelve months starting from November 25, 2014 and (v) modify certain provisions related to the incurrence of debt and the making of acquisitions, investments and restricted payments. The Term Loan Amendment Agreement did not modify the maturity date of the loans made thereunder.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Liquidity (Continued)

Credit Facilities Amendments (Continued)

On March 10, 2015, the Company entered into an incremental amendment agreement, which provided for an incremental term loan in an aggregate principal amount of \$200 million under the Term Loan Facility. The Company used the net proceeds of the incremental term loan to repay outstanding borrowings under the ABL Facility. The incremental term loan was issued with 50 basis points of OID and has the same terms as, and is fungible with, all other term loans outstanding under the Company's Term Loan Facility.

On October 31, 2014, the Company entered into the ABL Amendment Agreement which, among other items, modified certain provisions related to the issuance of Notes into the Escrow Accounts. Upon the consummation of the Gentiva Merger and the satisfaction of certain other conditions, the ABL Amendment Agreement further amended and restated the ABL Facility to, among other items, modify certain provisions related to the incurrence of debt and the making of acquisitions, investments and restricted payments. The ABL Amendment Agreement did not modify the maturity date of the revolving commitments thereunder or the applicable interest rate margins applicable to any borrowings thereunder.

In addition, on December 12, 2014, the Company entered into the Incremental ABL Joinder. Upon the consummation of the Gentiva Merger and the satisfaction of certain other conditions, the Incremental ABL Joinder provided for additional revolving commitments in an aggregate principal amount of \$150 million under the ABL Facility.

All obligations under the ABL Facility and the Term Loan Facility are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, subject to certain customary release provisions, by substantially all of the Company's existing and future direct and indirect domestic 100% owned subsidiaries, as well as certain non-100% owned domestic subsidiaries as the Company may determine from time to time in its sole discretion. The Notes due 2022, the Notes due 2020 and the Notes due 2023 are fully and unconditionally guaranteed, subject to certain customary release provisions, by substantially all of the Company's domestic 100% owned subsidiaries. See note 10 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

Amendment to Notes due 2022

On April 9, 2014, the Company completed a private placement of \$500 million aggregate principal amount of the Notes due 2022. The Notes due 2022 were issued pursuant to the 2022 Indenture.

On January 30, 2015, following the receipt of sufficient consents to approve the Amendments, the Company, the 2022 Guarantors and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, entered into the 2022 Notes Supplemental Indenture. The 2022 Notes Supplemental Indenture conforms certain covenants, definitions and other terms in the 2022 Indenture to the covenants, definitions and terms contained in the Indentures governing the Notes. The Amendments became operative following the consummation of the Gentiva Merger.

April 2014 Debt Refinancing

On April 9, 2014, the Company completed the refinancing of substantially all of its then existing debt and incurred the following costs during the nine months ended September 30, 2014:

- Unamortized deferred financing costs related to the Company's prior ABL facility totaling \$0.6 million (\$0.4 million net of income taxes) were written-off and recorded as interest expense.
- Unamortized deferred financing costs and OID related to the Company's Prior Term Loan Facility totaling \$5 million (\$3 million net of income taxes) were written-off and recorded as interest expense.
- Unamortized deferred financing costs totaling \$11 million (\$7 million net of income taxes), the applicable premium totaling \$36 million (\$22 million net of income taxes) and interest expense for the period from April 9, 2014 to May 9, 2014 totaling \$4 million (\$2 million net of income taxes), all related to the Company's prior \$550 million, 8.25% senior notes due 2019, were written-off and recorded as interest expense.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Liquidity (Continued)

Interest rate swaps

In December 2011, the Company entered into two interest rate swap agreements to hedge its floating interest rate on an aggregate of \$225 million of debt outstanding under its Prior Term Loan Facility. The interest rate swaps had an effective date of January 9, 2012, and will expire on January 11, 2016. The Company is required to make payments based upon a fixed interest rate of 1.8925% calculated on the notional amount of \$225 million. In exchange, the Company will receive interest on \$225 million at a variable interest rate that is based upon the three-month LIBOR, subject to a minimum rate of 1.5%. The Company determined these interest rate swaps continue to qualify for cash flow hedge accounting treatment at September 30, 2015. However, an amendment to the Prior Term Loan Facility completed in May 2013 reduced the LIBOR floor from 1.5% to 1.0%, therefore some partial ineffectiveness will result through the expiration of the interest rate swap agreements.

In March 2014, the Company entered into an additional interest rate swap agreement to hedge its floating interest rate on an aggregate of \$400 million of debt outstanding under the Term Loan Facility. On April 8, 2014, the Company completed a novation of a portion of its \$400 million swap agreement to two new counterparties, each in the amount of \$125 million. The original swap contract was not amended, terminated or otherwise modified. The interest rate swap had an effective date of April 9, 2014 and will expire on April 9, 2018 and continues to apply to the Term Loan Facility. The Company is required to make payments based upon a fixed interest rate of 1.867% calculated on the notional amount of \$400 million. In exchange, the Company will receive interest on \$400 million at a variable interest rate that is based upon the three-month LIBOR, subject to a minimum rate of 1.0%. The Company determined this interest rate swap continues to qualify for cash flow hedge accounting treatment at September 30, 2015.

The Company records the effective portion of the gain or loss on these derivative financial instruments in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as a component of stockholders' equity and records the ineffective portion of the gain or loss on these derivative financial instruments as interest expense. For the three months and nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, the ineffectiveness related to the interest rate swaps was immaterial.

The aggregate fair value of the interest rate swaps recorded in other accrued liabilities was \$6 million and \$4 million at September 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Capital Resources

Capital expenditures and acquisitions

Excluding acquisitions, routine capital expenditures (expenditures necessary to maintain existing facilities that generally do not increase capacity or add services) totaled \$81 million and \$67 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Hospital development capital expenditures (primarily the expansion of existing facility operations) totaled \$0.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Nursing center development capital expenditures (primarily the addition of transitional care services for higher acuity patients) totaled \$8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and \$2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014. Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services development capital expenditures (primarily new IRF development) totaled \$1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015. Support center development capital expenditures totaled \$3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015. Excluding acquisitions, the Company

anticipates that routine capital spending for 2015 should approximate \$120 million to \$130 million and development capital spending should approximate \$20 million to \$25 million. Management expects that substantially all of these expenditures will be financed through internal sources or borrowings under the ABL Facility. Management believes that its capital expenditure program is adequate to improve and equip existing facilities. At September 30, 2015, the estimated cost to complete and equip construction in progress approximated \$59 million.

Acquisition expenditures totaled \$664 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, primarily related to the Gentiva Merger and the Centerre Acquisition. See notes 2 and 3 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements. Acquisition expenditures totaled \$24 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, which were financed with operating cash flows and the Company's ABL Facility.

#### Other Information

##### Effects of inflation and changing prices

The Company derives a substantial portion of its revenues from the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Congress and certain state legislatures have enacted or may enact additional significant cost containment measures limiting the Company's ability to recover its cost increases through increased pricing of its healthcare services. Medicare revenues in TC hospitals and nursing centers are subject to fixed payments under the Medicare prospective payment systems.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Other Information (Continued)

Effects of inflation and changing prices (Continued)

Medicaid reimbursement rates in many states in which the Company operates nursing centers also are based upon fixed payment systems. Generally, these rates are adjusted annually for inflation. However, these adjustments may not reflect the actual increase in the costs of providing healthcare services.

Various healthcare reform provisions became law upon enactment of the ACA. The reforms contained in the ACA have affected each of the Company's businesses in some manner and are directed in large part at increased quality and cost reductions. Several of the reforms are very significant and could ultimately change the nature of the Company's services, the methods of payment for its services and the underlying regulatory environment. These reforms include the possible modifications to the conditions of qualification for payment, bundling of payments to cover both acute and post-acute care and the imposition of enrollment limitations on new providers.

The ACA also provides for: (1) reductions to the annual market basket payment updates for LTAC hospitals, IRFs, home health agencies and hospice providers which could result in lower reimbursement than in the preceding year; (2) additional annual "productivity adjustment" reductions to the annual market basket payment update as determined by CMS for LTAC hospitals, IRFs, and nursing centers (beginning in federal fiscal year 2012), home health agencies (beginning in federal fiscal year 2015) and hospice providers (beginning in federal fiscal year 2013); (3) new transparency, reporting and certification requirements for skilled nursing centers, including disclosures regarding organizational structure, officers, directors, trustees, managing employees and financial, clinical and other related data; (4) a quality reporting system for hospitals (including LTAC hospitals and IRFs) beginning in federal fiscal year 2014; and (5) reductions in Medicare payments to hospitals (including LTAC hospitals and IRFs) beginning in federal fiscal year 2014 for failure to meet certain quality reporting standards or to comply with standards in new value based purchasing demonstration project programs.

Further, the ACA mandates changes to home health and hospice benefits under Medicare. For home health, the ACA mandates creation of a value-based purchasing program, development of quality measures, a decrease in home health reimbursement beginning with federal fiscal year 2014 that will be phased-in over a four-year period, and a reduction in the outlier cap. In addition, the ACA requires the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services (the "HHS") to test different models for delivery of care, some of which would involve home health services. It also requires the Secretary to establish a national pilot program for integrated care for patients with certain conditions, bundling payment for acute hospital care, physician services, outpatient hospital services (including emergency department services), and post-acute care services, which would include home health. The ACA further directed the Secretary of HHS to rebase payments for home health, which resulted in a decrease in home health reimbursement that began in 2014 and will be phased-in over a four-year period. The Secretary is also required to conduct a study to evaluate costs and quality of care among efficient home health agencies regarding access to care and treating Medicare beneficiaries with varying severity levels of illness and provide a report to Congress.

The healthcare reforms and changes resulting from the ACA, as well as other similar healthcare reforms, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations and liquidity.

LTAC Legislation

As part of the SGR Reform Act, Congress adopted various legislative changes impacting LTAC hospitals (the “LTAC Legislation”). The LTAC Legislation creates new Medicare criteria and payment rules for LTAC hospitals.

Medicare payments to LTAC hospitals are based upon a prospective payment system specifically for LTAC hospitals (“LTAC PPS”). LTAC PPS maintains LTAC hospitals as a distinct provider type, separate from short-term acute care hospitals. Only providers certified as LTAC hospitals may be paid under this system. CMS regulations classify LTAC hospital patients into diagnostic categories called Medicare Severity Diagnosis Related Groups (“MS-LTC-DRGs”). LTAC PPS is based upon discharged-based MS-LTC-DRGs similar to the prospective payment system used to pay general short-term acute care hospitals (“IPPS”).

Under the new criteria set forth in the LTAC Legislation, LTAC hospitals treating patients with at least a three-day prior stay in an acute care hospital intensive care unit and patients on prolonged mechanical ventilation admitted from an acute care hospital will continue to receive payment under LTAC PPS. Other patients will continue to have access to LTAC care, whether they are admitted to LTAC hospitals from acute care hospitals or directly from other settings or the community, and in such cases, LTAC hospitals will be paid at a “site-neutral” rate for these patients, based on the lesser of per diem Medicare rates paid for patients with the same diagnoses under IPPS or an estimate of cost. It is the Company’s expectation that the majority of these site-neutral payments will be materially less than the payments currently provided under LTAC PPS.



ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Other Information (Continued)

Effects of inflation and changing prices (Continued)

LTAC Legislation (Continued)

The effective date of the new patient criteria is October 1, 2015, tied to each individual LTAC hospital's cost reporting period, followed by a two-year phase-in period. During the phase-in period, payment for patients receiving the site-neutral rate will be based 50% on the current LTAC PPS and 50% on the new site-neutral rate. CMS estimates an overall net reduction in Medicare revenue of 4.6% for those hospitals receiving this 50/50 blended reimbursement. All of the Company's TC hospitals (which are certified as LTAC hospitals under the Medicare program) have a cost reporting period starting on September 1 of each year, and thus the phase-in of new patient criteria will not begin for the Company's TC hospitals until September 1, 2016, and full implementation of the new criteria will not begin until September 1, 2018.

The Company continues to analyze Medicare and internal data to estimate the number of its Medicare cases that would, on a static retrospective basis, be paid a full MS-LTC-DRG payment under LTAC PPS upon the implementation of new patient criteria versus receiving a site neutral rate. At present, prior to the implementation of new patient criteria, approximately 70% of the Company's Medicare LTAC cases are paid a full MS-LTC-DRG payment under LTAC PPS, with the remaining approximately 30% of Medicare cases paid under the short-stay or very short-stay outlier payment process. At this time, and based primarily on 2013 data provided in the proposed regulations issued by CMS on April 17, 2015, the Company estimates a 30 percentage point shift in payment category for Medicare LTAC cases once the new patient criteria is fully phased in, resulting in, on a static prospective basis, an estimated 40% of the Company's Medicare LTAC cases qualifying for the full MS-LTC-DRG payment under LTAC PPS, and with the remaining estimated 60% of the Company's Medicare LTAC cases instead qualifying for either the site neutral rate or payment under the short-stay outlier payment process. These percentages do not reflect the significant efforts and actions the Company is and will be undertaking to expand its LTAC patient population and adapt its facility operations, business plans, programs and other initiatives to reduce and otherwise mitigate the financial and other impacts of the LTAC Legislation and new patient criteria.

It is important to note that the LTAC Legislation, the implementation of new patient criteria, changes in referral patterns and other associated elements could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations and liquidity.

CMS has regulations governing payments to a LTAC hospital that is co-located with another hospital (a "HIH"). The rules generally limit Medicare payments to the HIH if the Medicare admissions to the HIH from its co-located hospital exceed 25% of the total Medicare discharges for the HIH's cost reporting period, known as the "25 Percent Rule." There are limited exceptions for admissions from rural, urban single or a hospital that generates more than 25% of the Medicare discharges in a metropolitan statistical area ("MSA Dominant hospital"). Admissions that exceed this "25 Percent Rule" are paid using IPPS. Patients transferred after they have reached the short-term acute care outlier payment status are not counted toward the admission threshold. Patients admitted prior to meeting the admission threshold, as well as Medicare patients admitted from a non co-located hospital, are eligible for the full payment under LTAC PPS. If the HIH's admissions from the co-located hospital exceed the limit in a cost reporting period, Medicare will pay the lesser of: (1) the amount payable under LTAC PPS; or (2) the amount payable under IPPS, which will likely reduce the Company's revenues for such admissions. At September 30, 2015, the Company operated 18 HIHs

with 715 licensed beds.

The LTAC Legislation extends the moratorium on the expansion of the “25 Percent Rule” to LTAC hospitals certified prior to October 1, 2004 for four years. LTAC hospitals certified after October 1, 2004 continue to be ineligible for relief from the “25 Percent Rule.” Freestanding LTAC hospitals will not be subject to the “25 Percent Rule” payment adjustment until cost reporting periods beginning on or after July 1, 2016. In addition, for cost reporting periods beginning before October 1, 2016: (1) LTAC hospitals may admit up to 50% of their patients from a co-located hospital and still be paid according to LTAC PPS; and (2) LTAC hospitals that are co-located with an urban single hospital or a MSA Dominant hospital may admit up to 75% of their patients from such urban single or MSA Dominant hospital and still be paid according to LTAC PPS. The LTAC Legislation further provides that co-located LTAC hospitals certified on or before September 30, 1995 are exempt from the provisions of the “25 Percent Rule.” The LTAC Legislation also mandates that the Secretary of HHS report to Congress by July 1, 2015 on whether the “25 Percent Rule” should continue to be applied.

The LTAC Legislation also will change the 25-day average length of stay requirement for LTAC hospitals. To maintain certification under LTAC PPS, the average length of stay of Medicare patients must be greater than 25 days. Medicare Advantage patients are included with Medicare fee-for-service patients in order to determine compliance with the 25-day average length of stay requirements. Under the LTAC Legislation, the average Medicare 25-day length of stay rule will remain in effect for patients paid for under the new Medicare LTAC payment system. However, for cost reporting periods beginning on or after October 1, 2015, the 25-day requirement will not apply to patients receiving the site neutral rate or to Medicare Advantage patients treated in LTAC hospitals.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Other Information (Continued)

Effects of inflation and changing prices (Continued)

LTAC Legislation (Continued)

Beginning in 2020, the LTAC Legislation requires that at least 50% of a hospital's patients must be paid under the new LTAC payment system to maintain Medicare certification as a LTAC hospital. Under the new criteria, LTAC hospitals treating patients with at least a three-day prior stay in an acute care hospital intensive care unit and patients on prolonged mechanical ventilation admitted from an acute care hospital will continue to receive payment under LTAC PPS.

The failure of one or more of the Company's LTAC hospitals to maintain its Medicare certification as a LTAC hospital could have a material adverse effect on its business, financial position, results of operations and liquidity.

The LTAC Legislation also imposes a new moratorium continuing through September 30, 2017 on the establishment and classification of new LTAC hospitals, LTAC satellite facilities and LTAC beds in existing LTAC hospitals or satellite hospitals. This moratorium will limit the Company's ability to increase LTAC bed capacity, expand into new areas or increase bed capacity in existing markets that it serves. The Protecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014 enacted on April 1, 2014 ("PAMA") moved the start date of this moratorium from January 1, 2015 to April 1, 2014 and provided three possible exceptions for any LTAC hospital or satellite facility that as of April 1, 2014: (1) began its qualifying period for payment as a LTAC hospital; (2) has a binding written contract with an outside, unrelated party for the development of a LTAC hospital or satellite facility and has expended at least 10% of the estimated cost of the project or if less, \$2.5 million; or (3) has obtained an approved certificate of need.

The Budget Control Act of 2011 and the Taxpayer Relief Act

The Budget Control Act of 2011, enacted on August 2, 2011, initiated \$1.2 trillion in domestic and defense spending reductions automatically on February 1, 2013, split evenly between domestic and defense spending. Payments to Medicare providers are subject to these automatic spending reductions, subject to a 2% cap. As discussed below, the Taxpayer Relief Act subsequently delayed by two months the automatic budget sequestration cuts established by the Budget Control Act of 2011. The automatic 2% reduction on each claim submitted to Medicare began on April 1, 2013.

The Taxpayer Relief Act was enacted on January 2, 2013. As noted above, this Act delayed by two months the automatic budget sequestration cuts established by the Budget Control Act of 2011. The Taxpayer Relief Act also: (1) reduced Medicare payments by an additional 25% for subsequent procedures when multiple therapy services are provided on the same day; (2) extended the Medicare Part B outpatient therapy cap exception process to December 31, 2013; (3) suspended until December 31, 2013 the sustainable growth rate adjustment ("SGR") reduction applicable to the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule ("MPFS") for certain services provided under Medicare Part B; and (4) increased the statute of limitations to recover Medicare overpayments from three years to five years.

The SGR Reform Act subsequently modified the Budget Control Act of 2011 and the Taxpayer Relief Act by (1) extending the Medicare Part B outpatient therapy cap exception process to March 31, 2014; and (2) suspending until March 31, 2014 the SGR reduction applicable to the MPFS for certain services provided under Medicare Part B.

PAMA further extended the Medicare Part B outpatient therapy cap exception process and suspended the SGR reduction applicable to the MPFS for certain services provided under Medicare Part B to March 31, 2015.

#### The Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015

The Medicare Access and CHIP Reauthorization Act of 2015 (“MACRA”) was signed into law on April 16, 2015. Among other items, MACRA: (1) permanently replaces the SGR formula previously used to determine updates to Medicare physician reimbursement, replacing these updates with quality and value measurements and participation in alternate payment models; (2) extends the outpatient therapy cap exception process until December 31, 2017; and (3) sets payment updates for post-acute providers at 1% after other adjustments required by the ACA for 2018.

#### The Improving Medicare Post-Acute Care Transformation Act of 2014

The Improving Medicare Post-Acute Care Transformation Act of 2014 (the “IMPACT Act”), which passed on October 6, 2014, establishes standardized assessment data for quality improvement, payment and discharge planning purposes across the spectrum of post-acute care providers (“PACs”), including LTAC hospitals, IRFs, skilled nursing facilities and home health agencies.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Other Information (Continued)

Effects of inflation and changing prices (Continued)

The Improving Medicare Post-Acute Care Transformation Act of 2014 (Continued)

The IMPACT Act will require PACs to begin reporting: (1) standardized patient assessment data at admission and discharge by October 1, 2018 for LTACs, IRFs and skilled nursing facilities and by January 1, 2019 for home health agencies; (2) new quality measures, including functional status, skin integrity, medication reconciliation, incidence of major falls, and patient preference regarding treatment and discharge at various intervals between October 1, 2016 and January 1, 2019; and (3) resource use measures, including Medicare spending per beneficiary, discharge to community, and hospitalization rates of potentially preventable readmissions by October 1, 2016 for LTAC hospitals, IRFs and skilled nursing facilities and by October 1, 2017 for home health agencies. The Secretary of HHS will provide confidential feedback to PACs one year after this data is provided and public reports two years thereafter. Failure to report such data when required would subject a facility to a two percent reduction in market basket prices then in effect. The Secretary of HHS will promulgate regulations by January 1, 2016 to require PACs to take certain of these quality, resource use and other measures into account in the discharge planning process.

The IMPACT Act further requires HHS and the Medicare Payment Advisory Commission ("MedPAC"), a commission chartered by Congress to advise it on Medicare payment issues, to study alternative PAC payment models, including payment based upon individual patient characteristics and not care setting, with corresponding Congressional reports required based on such analysis. MedPAC must provide a final report to Congress by June 30, 2022. The Secretary of HHS must also submit a final report no later than two years after it has collected two years of data.

The IMPACT Act also included provisions impacting Medicare-certified hospices, including: (1) increasing survey frequency for Medicare-certified hospices to once every 36 months; (2) imposing a medical review process for facilities with a high percentage of stays in excess of 180 days; and (3) updating the annual aggregate Medicare payment cap.

The Company believes that its operating margins will continue to be under pressure as the growth in operating expenses, particularly professional liability, labor and employee benefits costs, exceeds payment increases from Medicare, Medicaid and third party payors. In addition, as a result of competitive pressures, the Company's ability to maintain operating margins through price increases to private patients is limited.

For additional information regarding Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement and other government regulations impacting the Company, see the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for 2014 as filed with the SEC.

Hospital division

LTAC PPS maintains long-term acute care hospitals as a distinct provider type, separate from short-term acute care hospitals. Only providers certified as LTAC hospitals may be paid under this system. As of September 30, 2015, all of the Company's 95 TC hospitals are certified as LTAC hospitals.

On July 31, 2015, CMS issued final regulations regarding Medicare reimbursement for LTAC hospitals for the federal fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015. Included in the final regulations are: (1) a market basket increase to the

standard federal payment rate of 2.4%; (2) offsets to the standard federal payment rate mandated by the ACA of: (a) 0.5% to account for the effect of a productivity adjustment, and (b) 0.2% as required by statute; (3) a wage level budget neutrality factor of 1.000513 applied to the adjusted standard federal payment rate; (4) adjustments to area wage indexes; and (5) an increase in the high cost outlier threshold per discharge to \$16,423.

On August 4, 2014, CMS issued final regulations regarding Medicare reimbursement for LTAC hospitals for the federal fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014. Included in the final regulations are: (1) a market basket increase to the standard federal payment rate of 2.9%; (2) offsets to the standard federal payment rate mandated by the ACA of: (a) 0.5% to account for the effect of a productivity adjustment, and (b) 0.2% as required by statute; (3) a wage level budget neutrality factor of 1.0016703 applied to the adjusted standard federal payment rate; (4) adjustments to area wage indexes; and (5) an increase in the high cost outlier threshold per discharge to \$14,972. In addition, the final regulations also implemented the third year of a three-year phase-in of a 3.75% budget neutrality adjustment which will reduce LTAC hospital rates by 1.3% in 2015.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Other Information (Continued)

Effects of inflation and changing prices (Continued)

Hospital division (Continued)

On August 2, 2013, CMS issued final regulations regarding Medicare reimbursement for LTAC hospitals for the federal fiscal year beginning October 1, 2013. Included in the final regulations are: (1) a market basket increase to the standard federal payment rate of 2.5%; (2) offsets to the standard federal payment rate mandated by the ACA of: (a) 0.5% to account for the effect of a productivity adjustment, and (b) 0.3% as required by statute; (3) a wage level budget neutrality factor of 1.0010531 applied to the adjusted standard federal payment rate; (4) adjustments to area wage indexes; and (5) a decrease in the high cost outlier threshold per discharge to \$13,314. In addition, the final regulations also implemented the second year of a three-year phase-in of the 3.75% budget neutrality adjustment which reduced LTAC hospital rates by 1.3% in 2014.

On August 1, 2012, CMS issued the 2012 CMS Rules which, among other things: (1) began a three-year phase-in of a 3.75% budget neutrality adjustment which will reduce LTAC hospital rates by approximately 1.3% in each of 2013, 2014 and 2015; and (2) restored a payment reduction that will limit payments for very short-stay outliers that will reduce the Company's TC hospital payments by approximately 0.5%.

The ACA requires a quality reporting system for LTAC hospitals beginning in federal fiscal year 2014 under which any market basket update would be reduced by 2% for any LTAC hospital that does not meet the quality reporting standards. CMS has issued final regulations that require LTAC hospitals to report quality measures related to, among other things, catheter-associated urinary tract infections, central line associated blood stream infections, new or worsening pressure ulcers, unplanned readmissions and falls with major injury.

The Job Creation Act of 2012 (the "Job Creation Act") provides for reductions in reimbursement of Medicare bad debts at the Company's hospitals and nursing centers. For the Company's hospitals, the bad debt reimbursement rate of 70% for all bad debts was lowered to 65% effective for cost reporting periods beginning on or after October 1, 2012.

The Company cannot predict the ultimate long-term impact of LTAC PPS. This payment system is subject to significant change. Slight variations in patient acuity or length of stay could significantly change Medicare revenues generated under LTAC PPS. In addition, the Company's TC hospitals may not be able to appropriately adjust their operating costs to changes in patient acuity and length of stay or to changes in reimbursement rates. In addition, there can be no assurance that LTAC PPS will not have a material adverse effect on revenues from commercial third party payors. Various factors, including a reduction in average length of stay, have negatively impacted revenues from commercial third party payors in recent years.

Kindred at Home

On October 29, 2015, CMS issued final regulations regarding Medicare payment rates for home health agencies effective January 1, 2016. These final regulations implement a net 1.4% reduction consisting of a 2.3% market basket inflation increase, less (1) a 0.4% productivity reduction, (2) a 2.4% rebasing adjustment mandated under the ACA, and (3) a 0.9% reduction to account for industry wide case mix growth. The regulations also implement a value-based purchasing demonstration model to be tested in nine states (Massachusetts, Maryland, North Carolina, Florida,

Washington, Arizona, Iowa, Nebraska and Tennessee) through payment year 2022.

On October 30, 2014, CMS issued final regulations regarding Medicare payment rates for home health agencies effective January 1, 2015. These final regulations implement a net 0.3% reduction consisting of a 2.6% market basket inflation increase, less (1) a 0.5% productivity adjustment, and (2) a 2.4% rebasing adjustment mandated under the ACA.

On November 22, 2013, CMS issued final regulations regarding Medicare payment rates for home health agencies effective January 1, 2014. These final regulations implement a net 1.05% reduction consisting of a 2.3% market basket inflation increase, less (1) a 0.62% ICD-9 grouper refinement, and (2) a 2.73% rebasing adjustment mandated under the ACA. Rebasing the rates includes adjustments to the 60-day episode and per visit payment rates, the non-routine medical supply conversion factor and low utilization payment factors. The rebasing adjustment mandated under the ACA is expected to reduce payment rates by approximately 2.8% to the Company's home health agencies in each of the next four years, beginning January 1, 2014.



ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Other Information (Continued)

Effects of inflation and changing prices (Continued)

Kindred at Home (Continued)

On July 31, 2015, CMS issued final regulations for Medicare reimbursement for hospice providers for the federal fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015. These final regulations implement a net market basket increase of 1.6% consisting of: (1) a market basket inflation increase of 2.4%, less (2) offsets to the standard payment conversion factor mandated by the ACA of: (a) a 0.5% adjustment to account for the effect of a productivity adjustment, and (b) 0.3% as required by statute. In addition, there is a 0.2% increase resulting from the blend of wage index values under the updated core based statistical areas and a 0.7% reduction for the final year of the phase-out of the wage index budget neutrality adjustment. The regulation also implements, effective January 1, 2016: (1) the creation of two different payment rates for routine home care, a higher base payment for the first 60 days and a reduced payment for days 61 and beyond; and (2) a new service intensity add-on which would pay an additional amount during the last seven days of life when a patient has direct care provided by a registered nurse or social worker.

On August 4, 2014, CMS issued final regulations regarding Medicare payment rates for hospice providers effective October 1, 2014. These final regulations implement a net market basket increase of 2.1% consisting of: (1) a 2.9% market basket inflation increase, less (2) offsets to the standard payment conversion factor mandated by the ACA of: (a) a 0.5% adjustment to account for the effect of a productivity adjustment, and (b) 0.3% as required by statute. In addition, CMS continued the phase-out of the wage index budget neutrality adjustment.

On August 2, 2013, CMS issued final regulations regarding Medicare payment rates for hospice providers effective October 1, 2013. These final regulations implement a net market basket increase of 1.7% consisting of: (1) a 2.5% market basket inflation increase, less (2) offsets to the standard payment conversion factor mandated by the ACA of: (a) a 0.5% adjustment to account for the effect of a productivity adjustment, and (b) 0.3% as required by statute. In addition, CMS continued the phase-out of the wage index budget neutrality adjustment.

Kindred Rehabilitation Services

Medicare Part B provides reimbursement for certain physician services, limited drug coverage and other outpatient services, such as therapy and other services, outside of a Medicare Part A covered patient stay. Payment for these services is determined according to the MPFS. Annually since 1997, the MPFS has been subject to the SGR, which is intended to keep spending growth in line with allowable spending. Each year since the SGR was enacted, this adjustment produced a scheduled negative update to payment for physicians, therapists and other healthcare providers paid under the MPFS. Annually, since 2002, Congress has stepped in with the so-called "doc fix" legislation to suspend payment cuts to physicians. Subsequent legislation annually suspended the payment cut with PAMA most recently suspending the payment cut until March 31, 2015. MACRA permanently replaces the SGR formula previously used to determine updates to Medicare physician reimbursement, replacing these updates with quality and value measurements and participation in alternative payment models.

Effective January 1, 2011, reimbursement rates for Medicare Part B therapy services included in the MPFS were reduced by 25% of the practice expense component for subsequent procedures when multiple therapy services are provided on the same day. Effective April 1, 2013, the Taxpayer Relief Act further reduced the practice expense

component of Medicare payments for subsequent procedures when multiple therapy services are provided on the same day by an additional 25%.

In February 2012, the Middle Class Tax Relief Act of 2012 was enacted, which provides that certain Medicare Part B therapy services exceeding a threshold of \$3,700 would be subject to a pre-payment manual medical review process effective October 1, 2012. The review process for these services continues to be utilized by CMS. This review process has had an adverse effect on the provision and billing of services for patients and could negatively impact therapist efficiencies.

The SGR Reform Act also extended the therapy cap exception process to March 31, 2014, which was later extended to March 31, 2015 by PAMA. MACRA further extended the therapy cap exception process until December 31, 2017.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Other Information (Continued)

Effects of inflation and changing prices (Continued)

Kindred Rehabilitation Services (Continued)

Inpatient rehabilitation hospitals On July 31, 2015, CMS issued final regulations for Medicare reimbursement for IRFs for the federal fiscal year beginning October 1, 2015. Included in these final regulations are: (1) a market basket increase of 2.4%; (2) a productivity reduction of 0.5%; (3) an additional reduction of 0.2% as required by the ACA; and (4) a decrease in the high cost outlier threshold per discharge to \$8,658.

On July 31, 2014, CMS issued final regulations regarding Medicare reimbursement for IRFs for the federal fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014. Included in these final regulations are: (1) a market basket increase to the standard payment conversion factor of 2.9%; (2) offsets to the standard payment conversion factor mandated by the ACA of: (a) 0.5% to account for the effect of a productivity adjustment, and (b) 0.2% as required by statute; (3) adjustments to area wage indexes; and (4) a decrease in the high cost outlier threshold per discharge to \$8,848.

On July 31, 2013, CMS issued final regulations regarding Medicare reimbursement for IRFs for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2013. Included in these final regulations are: (1) a market basket increase to the standard payment conversion factor of 2.6%; (2) offsets to the standard payment conversion factor mandated by the ACA of: (a) 0.5% to account for the effect of a productivity adjustment, and (b) 0.3% as required by statute; (3) adjustments to area wage indexes; and (4) a decrease in the high cost outlier threshold per discharge to \$9,272.

The ACA requires a quality reporting system for IRFs beginning in fiscal year 2014 in which any market basket update would be reduced by 2% for any IRF that does not meet quality reporting standards. CMS has finalized regulations that required IRFs to report measures related to, among other things, catheter-associated urinary tract infections, pressure ulcers, and unplanned readmissions.

Nursing center division

On July 30, 2015, CMS issued final regulations updating Medicare payment rates for nursing centers effective October 1, 2015. These final regulations implement a net market basket increase of 1.2% consisting of: (1) a 2.3% market basket increase, less (2) a 0.6% market basket forecast error adjustment and (3) a 0.5% productivity adjustment.

On July 31, 2014, CMS issued final regulations updating Medicare payment rates for nursing centers effective October 1, 2014. These final regulations implement a net market basket increase of 2.0% consisting of: (1) a 2.5% market basket inflation increase, less (2) a 0.5% adjustment to account for the effect of a productivity adjustment.

On April 1, 2014, PAMA was enacted, which directed CMS to create a value-based purchasing initiative applicable to nursing centers beginning October 1, 2018. The initiative will focus on a preventable hospital readmission measure to be provided on or before October 1, 2015 and corresponding preventable hospital readmission rates to be provided on or before October 1, 2016. Nursing centers will be ranked according to performance on this preventable hospital readmission rate, with corresponding incentive payments based upon such ranking. CMS also will reduce the Medicare per diem rate by 2% beginning October 1, 2018 in connection with the launch of this initiative.

On July 31, 2013, CMS issued final regulations updating Medicare payment rates for nursing centers effective October 1, 2013. These final regulations implement a net market basket increase of 1.3% consisting of: (1) a 2.3% market basket inflation increase, less (2) a 0.5% adjustment to account for the effect of a productivity adjustment, and less (3) a 0.5% market basket forecast error adjustment.

In February 2012, the Middle Class Tax Relief Act of 2012 was enacted, which provides that certain Medicare Part B therapy services exceeding a threshold of \$3,700 would be subject to a pre-payment manual medical review process effective October 1, 2012. The review process for these services continues to be utilized by CMS. This review process has had an adverse effect on the provision and billing of services for patients and could negatively impact therapist efficiencies.

The SGR Reform Act also extended the therapy cap exception process to March 31, 2014, which was later extended to March 31, 2015 by PAMA. MACRA further extended the therapy cap exception process until December 31, 2017.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

Other Information (Continued)

Effects of inflation and changing prices (Continued)

Nursing center division (Continued)

In February 2012, Congress passed The Job Creation Act which provides for reductions in reimbursement of Medicare bad debts for nursing centers. The Job Creation Act provides for a phase-in of the reduction in the rate of reimbursement for bad debts of patients that are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid. The rate of reimbursement for bad debts for these dually eligible patients was reduced from 100% to 88% for cost reporting periods beginning on or after October 1, 2012 and was reduced to 76% for cost reporting periods beginning on or after October 1, 2013, and was reduced to 65% for cost reporting periods beginning on or after October 2, 2014. The rate of reimbursement for bad debts for patients not dually eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid was reduced from 70% to 65%, effective for cost reporting periods beginning on or after October 1, 2012. Approximately 80% of the Company's Medicare bad debt reimbursements incurred at its nursing centers are associated with patients that are dually eligible.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND  
RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

## Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations

(Unaudited)

(In thousands, except per share amounts)

|  | 2014 Quarters |             |             |             | 2015 Quarters |             |             |
|--|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | First         | Second      | Third       | Fourth      | First         | Second      | Third       |
| Revenues   | \$1,272,610   | \$1,261,397 | \$1,228,918 | \$1,264,674 | \$1,675,967   | \$1,833,475 | \$1,764,516 |
| Salaries, wages and benefits                                 | 618,694       | 606,095     | 601,813     | 616,277     | 847,093       | 935,687     | 922,140     |
| Supplies   | 72,965        | 71,585      | 70,719      | 73,774      | 93,271        | 98,237      | 96,551      |
| Rent   | 78,530        | 77,699      | 77,643      | 79,167      | 92,140        | 96,402      | 96,244      |
| Other operating expenses                                     | 169,530       | 172,674     | 169,582     | 168,206     | 197,727       | 212,117     | 207,837     |
| General and administrative expenses                          | 231,272       | 244,746     | 237,503     | 259,702     | 406,102       | 334,805     | 310,041     |
| Other income   | (212 )        | (122 )      | (260 )      | (278 )      | (480 )        | (569 )      | (650 )      |
| Litigation contingency expense                               | –             | 4,600       | –           | –           | 95,000        | 3,925       | 31,462      |
| Impairment charges   | –             | –           | –           | –           | 6,726         | –           | –           |
| Depreciation and amortization                                | 39,092        | 39,172      | 38,748      | 38,558      | 38,935        | 38,625      | 39,329      |
| Interest expense   | 25,799        | 80,530      | 22,515      | 39,919      | 62,518        | 57,170      | 56,440      |
| Investment income  | (182 )        | (2,449 )    | (344 )      | (1,021 )    | (741 )        | (1,030 )    | (432 )      |
|  | 1,235,488     | 1,294,530   | 1,217,919   | 1,274,304   | 1,838,291     | 1,775,369   | 1,758,962   |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes | 37,122        | (33,133 )   | 10,999      | (9,630 )    | (162,324 )    | 58,106      | 5,554       |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes                         | 14,195        | (12,683 )   | 3,777       | (4,827 )    | (27,736 )     | 24,396      | 12,523      |
| Income (loss) from continuing operations                     | 22,927        | (20,450 )   | 7,222       | (4,803 )    | (134,588 )    | 33,710      | (6,969 )    |
| Discontinued operations, net of income taxes:                |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| Income (loss) from operations                                | (7,442 )      | (8,768 )    | (8,677 )    | (28,743 )   | (3,424 )      | (589 )      | 2,269       |
| Gain (loss) on divestiture of operations                     | (3,006 )      | (2,018 )    | 1,387       | (9,061 )    | –             | 983         | –           |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations                   | (10,448 )     | (10,786 )   | (7,290 )    | (37,804 )   | (3,424 )      | 394         | 2,269       |
| Net income (loss)  | 12,479        | (31,236 )   | (68 )       | (42,607 )   | (138,012 )    | 34,104      | (4,700 )    |
| (Earnings) loss attributable to noncontrolling interests:    |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|                         |          |          |          |          |          |           |          |
|-------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| Continuing operations   | (4,529 ) | (4,828 ) | (4,372 ) | (5,143 ) | (8,847 ) | (11,735 ) | (9,900 ) |
| Discontinued operations | 70       | 253      | 78       | 66       | 29       | 2         | 1        |
|                         | (4,459 ) | (4,575 ) | (4,294 ) | (5,077 ) | (8,818 ) | (11,733 ) | (9,899 ) |

|                                       |         |             |            |             |              |          |            |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|----------|------------|
| Income (loss) attributable to Kindred | \$8,020 | \$(35,811 ) | \$(4,362 ) | \$(47,684 ) | \$(146,830 ) | \$22,371 | \$(14,599) |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|----------|------------|

Amounts attributable to Kindred stockholders:

|  |           |             |            |             |              |          |            |
|--|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|----------|------------|
| Income (loss) from continuing operations   | \$18,398  | \$(25,278 ) | \$2,850    | \$(9,946 )  | \$(143,435 ) | \$21,975 | \$(16,869) |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations | (10,378 ) | (10,533 )   | (7,212 )   | (37,738 )   | (3,395 )     | 396      | 2,270      |
| Net income (loss)                          | \$8,020   | \$(35,811 ) | \$(4,362 ) | \$(47,684 ) | \$(146,830 ) | \$22,371 | \$(14,599) |

Earnings (loss) per common share:

Basic:

|  |         |           |           |           |           |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Income (loss) from continuing operations   | \$0.34  | \$(0.47 ) | \$0.04    | \$(0.15 ) | \$(1.80 ) | \$0.25  | \$(0.20)  |
| Discontinued operations:                   |         |           |           |           |           |         |           |
| Income (loss) from operations              | (0.13 ) | (0.16 )   | (0.13 )   | (0.44 )   | (0.04 )   | (0.01 ) | 0.03      |
| Gain (loss) on divestiture of operations   | (0.06 ) | (0.04 )   | 0.02      | (0.14 )   | –         | 0.01    | –         |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations | (0.19 ) | (0.20 )   | (0.11 )   | (0.58 )   | (0.04 )   | –       | 0.03      |
| Net income (loss)                          | \$0.15  | \$(0.67 ) | \$(0.07 ) | \$(0.73 ) | \$(1.84 ) | \$0.25  | \$(0.17 ) |

Diluted:

|  |         |           |           |           |           |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|
| Income (loss) from continuing operations   | \$0.34  | \$(0.47 ) | \$0.04    | \$(0.15 ) | \$(1.80 ) | \$0.25  | \$(0.20)  |
| Discontinued operations:                   |         |           |           |           |           |         |           |
| Income (loss) from operations              | (0.13 ) | (0.16 )   | (0.13 )   | (0.44 )   | (0.04 )   | (0.01 ) | 0.03      |
| Gain (loss) on divestiture of operations   | (0.06 ) | (0.04 )   | 0.02      | (0.14 )   | –         | 0.01    | –         |
| Income (loss) from discontinued operations | (0.19 ) | (0.20 )   | (0.11 )   | (0.58 )   | (0.04 )   | –       | 0.03      |
| Net income (loss)                          | \$0.15  | \$(0.67 ) | \$(0.07 ) | \$(0.73 ) | \$(1.84 ) | \$0.25  | \$(0.17 ) |

Shares used in computing earnings (loss) per common share:

|         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Basic   | 52,641 | 53,714 | 62,863 | 65,135 | 79,575 | 86,045 | 86,184 |
| Diluted | 52,711 | 53,714 | 62,902 | 65,135 | 79,575 | 86,402 | 86,184 |

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND  
RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

## Operating Data

(Unaudited)

(In thousands)

|  | 2014 Quarters |             |             |             | 2015 Quarters |             |             |
|--|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | First         | Second      | Third       | Fourth      | First         | Second      | Third       |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                 |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| Hospital division                                | \$627,245     | \$612,517   | \$591,121   | \$619,185   | \$640,483     | \$627,206   | \$579,497   |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>                          |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| Home health                                      | 74,791        | 75,502      | 74,026      | 74,588      | 300,867       | 427,820     | 424,054     |
| Hospice  | 12,913        | 12,484      | 12,160      | 12,538      | 119,057       | 178,005     | 181,140     |
|  | 87,704        | 87,986      | 86,186      | 87,126      | 419,924       | 605,825     | 605,194     |
| <b>Kindred Rehabilitation Services:</b>          |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| <b>Kindred Hospital</b>                          |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| Rehabilitation Services                          | 93,177        | 94,963      | 93,139      | 92,922      | 151,564       | 152,544     | 149,435     |
| RehabCare  | 253,943       | 253,694     | 246,732     | 252,667     | 252,595       | 236,791     | 219,518     |
|  | 347,120       | 348,657     | 339,871     | 345,589     | 404,159       | 389,335     | 368,953     |
| Nursing center division                          | 262,590       | 264,437     | 263,897     | 271,625     | 274,308       | 273,870     | 270,510     |
|  | 1,324,659     | 1,313,597   | 1,281,075   | 1,323,525   | 1,738,874     | 1,896,236   | 1,824,154   |
| <b>Eliminations:</b>                             |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| <b>Kindred Hospital</b>                          |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| Rehabilitation Services                          | (23,233 )     | (22,855 )   | (22,172 )   | (22,972 )   | (24,002 )     | (23,201 )   | (22,081 )   |
| RehabCare  | (28,154 )     | (28,485 )   | (29,209 )   | (34,960 )   | (37,789 )     | (38,262 )   | (35,943 )   |
| Nursing centers                                  | (662 )        | (860 )      | (776 )      | (919 )      | (1,116 )      | (1,298 )    | (1,614 )    |
|  | (52,049 )     | (52,200 )   | (52,157 )   | (58,851 )   | (62,907 )     | (62,761 )   | (59,638 )   |
|  | \$1,272,610   | \$1,261,397 | \$1,228,918 | \$1,264,674 | \$1,675,967   | \$1,833,475 | \$1,764,516 |
| <b>Income (loss) from continuing operations:</b> |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| <b>Operating income (loss):</b>                  |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| Hospital division                                | \$139,505     | \$131,990   | \$116,987   | \$134,473   | \$134,111     | \$130,967   | \$95,983    |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>                          |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| Home health                                      | 2,845         | 5,048       | 5,686       | 6,570       | 45,696        | 72,329      | 65,584      |
| Hospice  | 1,852         | 2,017       | 1,103       | 418         | 16,479        | 26,238      | 33,707      |
|  | 4,697         | 7,065       | 6,789       | 6,988       | 62,175        | 98,567      | 99,291      |
| <b>Kindred Rehabilitation Services:</b>          |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| <b>Kindred Hospital</b>                          |               |             |             |             |               |             |             |
| Rehabilitation Services                          | 25,710        | 25,572      | 23,030      | 23,884      | 44,564        | 44,531      | 42,141      |



Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|                                      |           |             |           |            |              |           |            |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| RehabCare                            | 18,016    | 19,687      | 17,242    | 16,029     | 15,708       | 14,681    | 14,544     |
|                                      | 43,726    | 45,259      | 40,272    | 39,913     | 60,272       | 59,212    | 56,685     |
| Nursing center division              | 37,572    | 35,409      | 35,437    | 38,310     | 36,963       | 39,877    | 35,923     |
| Support center                       | (44,456 ) | (48,808 )   | (45,810 ) | (64,001 )  | (66,565 )    | (70,209 ) | (55,439 )  |
| Litigation contingency expense       | –         | (4,600 )    | –         | –          | (95,000 )    | (3,925 )  | (31,462 )  |
| Impairment charges                   | –         | –           | –         | –          | (6,726 )     | –         | –          |
| Transaction costs                    | (683 )    | (4,496 )    | (4,114 )  | (8,690 )   | (94,702 )    | (5,216 )  | (3,846 )   |
| Operating income                     | 180,361   | 161,819     | 149,561   | 146,993    | 30,528       | 249,273   | 197,135    |
| Rent                                 | (78,530 ) | (77,699 )   | (77,643 ) | (79,167 )  | (92,140 )    | (96,402 ) | (96,244 )  |
| Depreciation and amortization        | (39,092 ) | (39,172 )   | (38,748 ) | (38,558 )  | (38,935 )    | (38,625 ) | (39,329 )  |
| Interest, net                        | (25,617 ) | (78,081 )   | (22,171 ) | (38,898 )  | (61,777 )    | (56,140 ) | (56,008 )  |
| Income (loss) before income taxes    | 37,122    | (33,133 )   | 10,999    | (9,630 )   | (162,324 )   | 58,106    | 5,554      |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes | 14,195    | (12,683 )   | 3,777     | (4,827 )   | (27,736 )    | 24,396    | 12,523     |
|                                      | \$22,927  | \$(20,450 ) | \$7,222   | \$(4,803 ) | \$(134,588 ) | \$33,710  | \$(6,969 ) |

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND  
RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

## Operating Data (Continued)

(Unaudited)

(In thousands)

|  | 2014 Quarters |          |          |          | 2015 Quarters |          |          |
|--|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
|  | First         | Second   | Third    | Fourth   | First         | Second   | Third    |
| <b>Rent:</b>   |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Hospital division  | \$51,354      | \$50,820 | \$50,790 | \$52,199 | \$51,454      | \$51,404 | \$51,933 |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>  |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Home health  | 2,030         | 1,942    | 1,927    | 1,933    | 6,493         | 9,547    | 9,174    |
| Hospice  | 226           | 235      | 228      | 261      | 3,139         | 4,726    | 4,530    |
|  | 2,256         | 2,177    | 2,155    | 2,194    | 9,632         | 14,273   | 13,704   |
| <b>Kindred Rehabilitation Services:</b>  |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services   | 1,832         | 1,728    | 1,741    | 1,740    | 7,373         | 7,509    | 7,591    |
| RehabCare  | 1,089         | 1,067    | 1,041    | 1,002    | 999           | 1,010    | 937      |
|  | 2,921         | 2,795    | 2,782    | 2,742    | 8,372         | 8,519    | 8,528    |
| Nursing center division  | 21,434        | 21,346   | 21,316   | 21,473   | 21,498        | 21,383   | 21,510   |
| Support center   | 565           | 561      | 600      | 559      | 1,184         | 823      | 569      |
|  | \$78,530      | \$77,699 | \$77,643 | \$79,167 | \$92,140      | \$96,402 | \$96,244 |
| <b>Depreciation and amortization:</b>  |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Hospital division  | \$16,457      | \$16,482 | \$16,336 | \$16,406 | \$14,476      | \$13,531 | \$12,956 |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>  |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Home health  | 1,966         | 1,976    | 1,944    | 1,736    | 3,593         | 4,273    | 4,653    |
| Hospice  | 159           | 163      | 161      | 162      | 1,456         | 1,482    | 1,821    |
|  | 2,125         | 2,139    | 2,105    | 1,898    | 5,049         | 5,755    | 6,474    |
| <b>Kindred Rehabilitation Services:</b>  |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services   | 3,092         | 3,014    | 2,879    | 2,842    | 3,418         | 3,314    | 3,344    |
| RehabCare  | 2,695         | 2,885    | 2,866    | 2,683    | 1,911         | 1,924    | 1,955    |
|  | 5,787         | 5,899    | 5,745    | 5,525    | 5,329         | 5,238    | 5,299    |
| Nursing center division  | 7,297         | 7,416    | 7,606    | 7,784    | 7,494         | 6,962    | 6,695    |
| Support center   | 7,426         | 7,236    | 6,956    | 6,945    | 6,587         | 7,139    | 7,905    |
|  | \$39,092      | \$39,172 | \$38,748 | \$38,558 | \$38,935      | \$38,625 | \$39,329 |
| <b>Capital expenditures, excluding acquisitions (including discontinued operations):</b> |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| <b>Hospital division:</b>  |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Routine  | \$8,402       | \$8,225  | \$6,470  | \$6,784  | \$8,810       | \$6,080  | \$5,127  |
| Development  | 511           | 51       | –        | 1,525    | –             | –        | –        |
|  | 8,913         | 8,276    | 6,470    | 8,309    | 8,810         | 6,080    | 5,127    |
| <b>Kindred at Home:</b>  |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| <b>Home health:</b>  |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Routine                                   | 280      | 158      | 214      | 131      | 252      | 859      | 1,225    |
| Development                               | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        |
|   | 280      | 158      | 214      | 131      | 252      | 859      | 1,225    |
| Hospice:                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Routine                                   | 28       | 10       | 14       | 12       | 37       | 445      | 352      |
| Development                               | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        |
|   | 28       | 10       | 14       | 12       | 37       | 445      | 352      |
| Kindred Rehabilitation Services:          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services: |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Routine                                   | 56       | 44       | 62       | 32       | 247      | 28       | 350      |
| Development                               | –        | –        | –        | –        | 21       | 40       | 1,281    |
|   | 56       | 44       | 62       | 32       | 268      | 68       | 1,631    |
| RehabCare:                                |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Routine                                   | 849      | 593      | 489      | 316      | 470      | 246      | 532      |
| Development                               | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        |
|   | 849      | 593      | 489      | 316      | 470      | 246      | 532      |
| Nursing center division:                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Routine                                   | 5,055    | 5,163    | 5,024    | 5,734    | 5,066    | 4,342    | 4,738    |
| Development                               | 240      | 321      | 1,570    | 1,039    | 5,767    | 478      | 2,085    |
|   | 5,295    | 5,484    | 6,594    | 6,773    | 10,833   | 4,820    | 6,823    |
| Support center:                           |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Routine:                                  |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Information systems                       | 6,906    | 10,061   | 8,593    | 10,336   | 5,548    | 12,022   | 22,765   |
| Other                                     | 101      | 231      | 397      | 311      | 339      | 478      | 333      |
| Development                               | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | –        | 2,394    |
|   | 7,007    | 10,292   | 8,990    | 10,647   | 5,887    | 12,500   | 25,492   |
| Totals:                                   |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Routine                                   | 21,677   | 24,485   | 21,263   | 23,656   | 20,769   | 24,500   | 35,422   |
| Development                               | 751      | 372      | 1,570    | 2,564    | 5,788    | 518      | 5,760    |
|   | \$22,428 | \$24,857 | \$22,833 | \$26,220 | \$26,557 | \$25,018 | \$41,182 |

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND  
RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

## Operating Data (Continued)

(Unaudited)

|                                       | 2014 Quarters |          |          |          | 2015 Quarters |          |          |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|
|                                       | First         | Second   | Third    | Fourth   | First         | Second   | Third    |
| Hospital division:                    |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| End of period data:                   |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Number of transitional care hospitals | 97            | 97       | 97       | 97       | 97            | 96       | 95       |
| Number of licensed beds               | 7,145         | 7,145    | 7,145    | 7,147    | 7,147         | 7,124    | 7,094    |
| Revenue mix %:                        |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Medicare                              | 59.8          | 58.2     | 57.0     | 57.0     | 56.8          | 55.2     | 57.1     |
| Medicaid                              | 6.6           | 6.8      | 6.9      | 6.0      | 5.5           | 5.3      | 5.3      |
| Medicare Advantage                    | 11.4          | 11.2     | 10.5     | 10.5     | 11.9          | 11.6     | 10.8     |
| Medicaid Managed                      | 2.4           | 3.0      | 3.8      | 4.5      | 4.7           | 5.6      | 6.1      |
| Commercial insurance and other        | 19.8          | 20.8     | 21.8     | 22.0     | 21.1          | 22.3     | 20.7     |
| Admissions:                           |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Medicare                              | 9,038         | 8,555    | 8,460    | 8,525    | 8,775         | 8,267    | 7,976    |
| Medicaid                              | 819           | 896      | 805      | 750      | 610           | 610      | 556      |
| Medicare Advantage                    | 1,435         | 1,389    | 1,250    | 1,359    | 1,555         | 1,352    | 1,212    |
| Medicaid Managed                      | 317           | 381      | 511      | 572      | 643           | 675      | 646      |
| Commercial insurance and other        | 1,914         | 1,885    | 1,703    | 1,696    | 1,868         | 1,815    | 1,763    |
|                                       | 13,523        | 13,106   | 12,729   | 12,902   | 13,451        | 12,719   | 12,153   |
| Patient days:                         |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Medicare                              | 230,350       | 220,035  | 213,170  | 220,548  | 228,483       | 218,577  | 210,870  |
| Medicaid                              | 32,712        | 32,619   | 30,480   | 30,454   | 28,663        | 25,213   | 23,167   |
| Medicare Advantage                    | 44,025        | 43,027   | 39,938   | 41,260   | 48,448        | 44,740   | 39,585   |
| Medicaid Managed                      | 10,733        | 13,191   | 16,556   | 20,000   | 22,013        | 24,833   | 24,412   |
| Commercial insurance and other        | 59,567        | 59,293   | 57,486   | 59,295   | 62,241        | 62,922   | 58,631   |
|                                       | 377,387       | 368,165  | 357,630  | 371,557  | 389,848       | 376,285  | 356,665  |
| Average length of stay:               |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Medicare                              | 25.5          | 25.7     | 25.2     | 25.9     | 26.0          | 26.4     | 26.4     |
| Medicaid                              | 39.9          | 36.4     | 37.9     | 40.6     | 47.0          | 41.3     | 41.7     |
| Medicare Advantage                    | 30.7          | 31.0     | 32.0     | 30.4     | 31.2          | 33.1     | 32.7     |
| Medicaid Managed                      | 33.9          | 34.6     | 32.4     | 35.0     | 34.2          | 36.8     | 37.8     |
| Commercial insurance and other        | 31.1          | 31.5     | 33.8     | 35.0     | 33.3          | 34.7     | 33.3     |
| Weighted average                      | 27.9          | 28.1     | 28.1     | 28.8     | 29.0          | 29.6     | 29.3     |
| Revenues per admission:               |               |          |          |          |               |          |          |
| Medicare                              | \$41,492      | \$41,670 | \$39,828 | \$41,425 | \$41,483      | \$41,892 | \$41,451 |
| Medicaid                              | 50,894        | 46,106   | 50,344   | 49,760   | 57,594        | 54,795   | 55,415   |
| Medicare Advantage                    | 49,666        | 49,352   | 49,814   | 47,756   | 48,908        | 53,578   | 51,495   |
| Medicaid Managed                      | 47,803        | 48,814   | 44,321   | 48,691   | 46,740        | 51,950   | 54,976   |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|                                |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Commercial insurance and other | 64,858  | 67,679  | 75,591  | 80,167  | 72,395  | 77,110  | 68,151  |
| Weighted average               | 46,384  | 46,736  | 46,439  | 47,991  | 47,616  | 49,312  | 47,683  |
| Revenues per patient day:      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Medicare                       | \$1,628 | \$1,620 | \$1,581 | \$1,601 | \$1,593 | \$1,584 | \$1,568 |
| Medicaid                       | 1,274   | 1,266   | 1,330   | 1,225   | 1,226   | 1,326   | 1,330   |
| Medicare Advantage             | 1,619   | 1,593   | 1,559   | 1,573   | 1,570   | 1,619   | 1,577   |
| Medicaid Managed               | 1,412   | 1,410   | 1,368   | 1,393   | 1,365   | 1,412   | 1,455   |
| Commercial insurance and other | 2,084   | 2,152   | 2,239   | 2,293   | 2,173   | 2,224   | 2,049   |
| Weighted average               | 1,662   | 1,664   | 1,653   | 1,666   | 1,643   | 1,667   | 1,625   |
| Medicare case mix index        |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| (discharged patients only)     | 1.173   | 1.182   | 1.157   | 1.139   | 1.166   | 1.163   | 1.150   |
| Average daily census           | 4,193   | 4,046   | 3,887   | 4,039   | 4,332   | 4,135   | 3,877   |
| Occupancy %                    | 67.3    | 64.6    | 62.1    | 64.5    | 69.2    | 66.1    | 62.2    |
| Same-hospital data:            |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Admissions:                    |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Medicare                       | 8,910   | 8,423   | 8,342   | 8,403   | 8,652   | 8,172   | 7,932   |
| Medicaid                       | 812     | 885     | 794     | 739     | 602     | 608     | 556     |
| Medicare Advantage             | 1,429   | 1,376   | 1,244   | 1,351   | 1,546   | 1,348   | 1,212   |
| Medicaid Managed               | 315     | 377     | 511     | 568     | 640     | 670     | 644     |
| Commercial insurance and other | 1,895   | 1,863   | 1,688   | 1,669   | 1,840   | 1,797   | 1,762   |
|                                | 13,361  | 12,924  | 12,579  | 12,730  | 13,280  | 12,595  | 12,106  |
| Patient days:                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Medicare                       | 227,635 | 217,074 | 210,386 | 218,127 | 225,992 | 216,230 | 209,662 |
| Medicaid                       | 32,303  | 32,260  | 30,254  | 30,207  | 28,458  | 25,060  | 23,141  |
| Medicare Advantage             | 43,906  | 42,802  | 39,859  | 41,153  | 48,276  | 44,548  | 39,585  |
| Medicaid Managed               | 10,714  | 13,143  | 16,515  | 19,906  | 21,933  | 24,673  | 24,280  |
| Commercial insurance and other | 59,059  | 58,968  | 57,185  | 58,833  | 61,715  | 62,462  | 58,625  |
|                                | 373,617 | 364,247 | 354,199 | 368,226 | 386,374 | 372,973 | 355,293 |
| Total average length of stay   | 28.0    | 28.2    | 28.2    | 28.9    | 29.1    | 29.6    | 29.3    |

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND  
RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

## Operating Data (Continued)

(Unaudited)

|   | 2014 Quarters |          |          |          | 2015 Quarters |           |           |
|---|---------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
|   | First         | Second   | Third    | Fourth   | First         | Second    | Third     |
| Kindred at Home:                          |               |          |          |          |               |           |           |
| Home health:                              |               |          |          |          |               |           |           |
| Sites of service (at end of period)       | 150           | 146      | 145      | 133      | 415           | 411       | 388       |
| Revenue mix %:                            |               |          |          |          |               |           |           |
| Medicare                                  | 80.8          | 81.4     | 81.4     | 83.1     | 80.8          | 80.4      | 80.0      |
| Medicaid                                  | 2.6           | 2.5      | 2.0      | 1.0      | 2.0           | 2.1       | 2.1       |
| Commercial and other                      | 11.9          | 10.8     | 11.3     | 10.1     | 7.7           | 7.9       | 8.2       |
| Commercial paid at episodic rates         | 4.7           | 5.3      | 5.3      | 5.8      | 9.5           | 9.6       | 9.7       |
| Episodic revenues (\$ 000s)               | \$57,426      | \$58,670 | \$57,027 | \$59,004 | \$229,991     | \$324,027 | \$319,820 |
| Total episodic admissions                 | 10,873        | 10,220   | 10,302   | 10,652   | 49,087        | 67,808    | 66,753    |
| Medicare episodic admissions              | 10,121        | 9,466    | 9,543    | 9,586    | 43,173        | 59,394    | 58,479    |
| Total episodes                            | 21,520        | 21,111   | 21,151   | 21,836   | 79,895        | 109,599   | 108,519   |
| Episodes per admission                    | 1.98          | 2.07     | 2.05     | 2.05     | 1.63          | 1.62      | 1.63      |
| Revenue per episode                       | \$2,669       | \$2,779  | \$2,696  | \$2,702  | \$2,879       | \$2,956   | \$2,947   |
| Hospice:                                  |               |          |          |          |               |           |           |
| Sites of services (at end of period)      | 35            | 34       | 34       | 29       | 190           | 185       | 181       |
| Admissions                                | 917           | 830      | 776      | 925      | 8,863         | 12,574    | 12,091    |
| Average length of stay                    | 94            | 93       | 97       | 97       | 93            | 93        | 101       |
| Patient days                              | 84,482        | 80,839   | 78,915   | 80,818   | 785,819       | 1,190,604 | 1,211,291 |
| Revenue per patient day                   | \$153         | \$154    | \$154    | \$155    | \$152         | \$150     | \$150     |
| Average daily census                      | 939           | 888      | 858      | 878      | 12,830        | 13,084    | 13,166    |
| Kindred Rehabilitation Services:          |               |          |          |          |               |           |           |
| Kindred Hospital Rehabilitation Services: |               |          |          |          |               |           |           |
| Freestanding IRFs:                        |               |          |          |          |               |           |           |
| End of period data:                       |               |          |          |          |               |           |           |
| Number of IRFs                            | 5             | 5        | 5        | 5        | 16            | 16        | 18        |
| Number of licensed beds                   | 215           | 215      | 215      | 215      | 829           | 829       | 919       |
| Discharges (a)                            | 1,053         | 1,121    | 1,004    | 1,046    | 3,806         | 3,927     | 3,941     |
| Occupancy % (a)                           | 71.6          | 71.6     | 68.5     | 69.6     | 73.2          | 71.5      | 68.7      |
| Average length of stay (a)                | 13.2          | 12.5     | 13.5     | 13.2     | 13.7          | 13.1      | 13.2      |
| Revenue per discharge (a)                 | \$18,246      | \$17,519 | \$18,259 | \$17,039 | \$19,517      | \$19,325  | \$18,992  |
| Contract services:                        |               |          |          |          |               |           |           |

Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|                                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Sites of services (at end of period): |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Inpatient rehabilitation units        | 105       | 104       | 102       | 100       | 100       | 99        | 101       |
| LTAC hospitals                        | 121       | 118       | 117       | 117       | 120       | 120       | 119       |
| Sub-acute units                       | 10        | 9         | 10        | 10        | 8         | 8         | 7         |
| Outpatient units                      | 143       | 143       | 139       | 138       | 138       | 139       | 135       |
|                                       | 379       | 374       | 368       | 365       | 366       | 366       | 362       |
| Revenue per site                      | \$195,157 | \$201,400 | \$203,284 | \$205,749 | \$211,151 | \$209,436 | \$206,041 |
| Revenue mix %:                        |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Company-operated                      | 31        | 30        | 30        | 31        | 31        | 30        | 30        |
| Non-affiliated                        | 69        | 70        | 70        | 69        | 69        | 70        | 70        |
| RehabCare:                            |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Sites of service (at end of period)   |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                                       | 1,851     | 1,863     | 1,896     | 1,935     | 1,829     | 1,789     | 1,821     |
| Revenue per site                      | \$137,193 | \$136,175 | \$130,133 | \$130,576 | \$138,106 | \$132,359 | \$120,548 |
| Revenue mix %:                        |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| Company-operated                      | 11        | 11        | 12        | 14        | 15        | 16        | 16        |
| Non-affiliated                        | 89        | 89        | 88        | 86        | 85        | 84        | 84        |

(a) Excludes non-consolidating IRF.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND  
RESULTS OF OPERATIONS (Continued)

## Operating Data (Continued)

(Unaudited)

|                                   | 2014 Quarters |         |         |         | 2015 Quarters |         |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|
|                                   | First         | Second  | Third   | Fourth  | First         | Second  | Third   |
| Nursing center division:          |               |         |         |         |               |         |         |
| End of period data:               |               |         |         |         |               |         |         |
| Number of facilities:             |               |         |         |         |               |         |         |
| Nursing centers:                  |               |         |         |         |               |         |         |
| Owned or leased                   | 85            | 85      | 86      | 86      | 86            | 86      | 86      |
| Managed                           | 4             | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4             | 4       | 4       |
| Assisted living facilities        | 6             | 6       | 6       | 7       | 7             | 7       | 7       |
|                                   | 95            | 95      | 96      | 97      | 97            | 97      | 97      |
| Number of licensed beds:          |               |         |         |         |               |         |         |
| Nursing centers:                  |               |         |         |         |               |         |         |
| Owned or leased                   | 11,018        | 11,006  | 11,090  | 11,050  | 11,050        | 11,050  | 11,050  |
| Managed                           | 485           | 485     | 485     | 485     | 485           | 485     | 485     |
| Assisted living facilities        | 341           | 341     | 341     | 375     | 375           | 375     | 375     |
|                                   | 11,844        | 11,832  | 11,916  | 11,910  | 11,910        | 11,910  | 11,910  |
| Revenue mix %:                    |               |         |         |         |               |         |         |
| Medicare                          | 32.6          | 32.2    | 31.4    | 32.0    | 32.8          | 30.5    | 30.0    |
| Medicaid                          | 39.9          | 39.4    | 39.7    | 39.7    | 37.8          | 38.9    | 39.6    |
| Medicare Advantage                | 8.7           | 8.1     | 8.7     | 7.9     | 9.0           | 8.6     | 8.1     |
| Medicaid Managed                  | 3.2           | 3.7     | 4.7     | 4.7     | 4.7           | 5.4     | 5.9     |
| Private and other                 | 15.6          | 16.6    | 15.5    | 15.7    | 15.7          | 16.6    | 16.4    |
| Patient days (a):                 |               |         |         |         |               |         |         |
| Medicare                          | 143,228       | 142,670 | 138,158 | 144,357 | 148,396       | 133,991 | 130,456 |
| Medicaid                          | 477,823       | 469,800 | 468,832 | 467,796 | 447,888       | 444,757 | 449,982 |
| Medicare Advantage                | 51,407        | 48,248  | 52,411  | 48,366  | 55,376        | 51,947  | 48,539  |
| Medicaid Managed                  | 48,422        | 54,396  | 69,156  | 69,243  | 71,588        | 82,280  | 82,352  |
| Private and other                 | 140,460       | 143,658 | 136,858 | 142,214 | 138,030       | 139,716 | 140,003 |
|                                   | 861,340       | 858,772 | 865,415 | 871,976 | 861,278       | 852,691 | 851,332 |
| Patient day mix % (a):            |               |         |         |         |               |         |         |
| Medicare                          | 16.6          | 16.6    | 16.0    | 16.6    | 17.3          | 15.7    | 15.3    |
| Medicaid                          | 55.5          | 54.7    | 54.2    | 53.7    | 52.0          | 52.2    | 52.9    |
| Medicare Advantage                | 6.0           | 5.6     | 6.0     | 5.5     | 6.4           | 6.1     | 5.7     |
| Medicaid Managed                  | 5.6           | 6.4     | 8.0     | 7.9     | 8.3           | 9.6     | 9.7     |
| Private and other                 | 16.3          | 16.7    | 15.8    | 16.3    | 16.0          | 16.4    | 16.4    |
| Revenues per patient day (a):     |               |         |         |         |               |         |         |
| Medicare Part A                   | \$554         | \$553   | \$553   | \$560   | \$567         | \$573   | \$570   |
| Total Medicare (including Part B) | 597           | 598     | 599     | 602     | 606           | 623     | 623     |



Edgar Filing: KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC - Form 10-Q

|                                  |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| Medicaid                         | 219   | 222   | 223   | 230   | 232    | 239   | 238   |
| Medicaid (net of provider taxes) |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |
| (b)                              | 197   | 200   | 205   | 211   | 199    | 215   | 214   |
| Medicare Advantage               | 445   | 444   | 440   | 445   | 446    | 453   | 450   |
| Medicaid Managed                 | 176   | 179   | 179   | 184   | 179    | 181   | 194   |
| Private and other                | 292   | 306   | 299   | 300   | 312    | 326   | 316   |
| Weighted average                 | 305   | 308   | 305   | 312   | 319    | 321   | 318   |
| Average daily census (a)         | 9,570 | 9,437 | 9,407 | 9,478 | 9,570  | 9,370 | 9,254 |
| Admissions (a)                   | 9,789 | 9,621 | 9,746 | 9,616 | 10,376 | 9,831 | 9,558 |
| Occupancy % (a)                  | 81.7  | 80.7  | 80.1  | 80.5  | 81.3   | 79.6  | 78.6  |
| Medicare average length of stay  |       |       |       |       |        |       |       |
| (a)                              | 29.6  | 29.8  | 29.9  | 29.0  | 28.9   | 28.9  | 28.5  |

(a) Excludes managed facilities.

(b) Provider taxes are recorded in general and administrative expenses for all periods presented.

## ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The following discussion of the Company's exposure to market risk contains "forward-looking statements" that involve risks and uncertainties. Given the unpredictability of interest rates as well as other factors, actual results could differ materially from those projected in such forward-looking information.

The Company's exposure to market risk relates to changes in the prime rate, federal funds rate and LIBOR which affect the interest paid on certain borrowings.

The following table provides information as of September 30, 2015 about the Company's financial instruments that are sensitive to changes in interest rates. The table presents principal cash flows and related weighted average interest rates by expected maturity date.

## Interest Rate Sensitivity

## Principal (Notional) Amount by Expected Maturity

## Average Interest Rate

(Dollars in thousands)

|   | Expected maturities |          |          |          |           |             |             | Fair value<br>9/30/15 |
|---|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|
|   | 2015                | 2016     | 2017     | 2018     | 2019      | Thereafter  | Total       |                       |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>   |                     |          |          |          |           |             |             |                       |
| Long-term debt,<br>including amounts<br>due within one<br>year: |                     |          |          |          |           |             |             |                       |
| Fixed rate:   |                     |          |          |          |           |             |             |                       |
| Notes due 2020  | \$-                 | \$-      | \$-      | \$-      | \$-       | \$750,000   | \$750,000   | \$792,187             |
| Notes due 2022  | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -         | 500,000     | 500,000     | 496,250               |
| Notes due 2023  | -                   | -        | -        | -        | -         | 600,000     | 600,000     | 645,750               |
| Mandatory<br>Redeemable   |                     |          |          |          |           |             |             |                       |
| Preferred Stock   | 2,752               | 11,514   | 12,372   | -        | -         | -           | 26,638      | 22,283                |
| Other   | 1,760               | 836      | 553      | 143      | -         | -           | 3,292       | 3,292 (a)             |
|   | \$4,512             | \$12,350 | \$12,925 | \$143    | \$-       | \$1,850,000 | \$1,879,930 | \$1,959,762           |
| Average interest<br>rate  | 6.1 %               | 6.9 %    | 7.1 %    | 2.7 %    |           | 7.8 %       |             |                       |
| Variable rate:  |                     |          |          |          |           |             |             |                       |
| ABL Facility (b)  | \$-                 | \$-      | \$-      | \$-      | \$95,000  | \$-         | \$95,000    | \$95,000              |
| Term Loan   |                     |          |          |          |           |             |             |                       |
| Facility (c,d)  | 3,002               | 12,010   | 12,010   | 12,010   | 12,010    | 1,134,950   | 1,185,992   | 1,178,580             |
| Other (e)   | 3,545               | -        | -        | -        | -         | -           | 3,545       | 3,545                 |
|   | \$6,547             | \$12,010 | \$12,010 | \$12,010 | \$107,010 | \$1,134,950 | \$1,284,537 | \$1,277,125           |

- (a) Calculated based upon the net present value of future principal and interest payments using an average interest rate of 3.5%.
- (b) Interest on borrowings under the Company's ABL Facility is payable at a rate per annum equal to the applicable margin plus, at the Company's option, either: (1) LIBOR determined by reference to the costs of funds for Eurodollar deposits for the interest period relevant to such borrowing adjusted for certain additional costs, or (2) a base rate determined by reference to the highest of: (a) the prime rate of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., (b) the federal funds effective rate plus one-half of 1.00% and (c) LIBOR as described in subclause (1) plus 1.00%. At September 30, 2015, the applicable margin for borrowings under the ABL Facility was 2.00% with respect to LIBOR borrowings and 1.00% with respect to base rate borrowings. The applicable margin is subject to adjustment each fiscal quarter, based upon average historical excess availability during the preceding quarter.
- (c) Interest on borrowings under the Term Loan Facility is payable at a rate per annum equal to an applicable margin plus, at the Company's option, either: (1) LIBOR determined by reference to the costs of funds for Eurodollar deposits for the interest period relevant to such borrowing adjusted for certain additional costs, or (2) a base rate determined by reference to the highest of: (a) the prime rate of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., (b) the federal funds effective rate plus one-half of 1.00% and (c) LIBOR described in subclause (1) plus 1.00%. LIBOR is subject to an interest rate floor of 1.00%. The applicable margin for borrowings under the Term Loan Facility is 3.25% with respect to LIBOR borrowings and 2.25% with respect to base rate borrowings. The expected maturities for the Term Loan Facility excluded the original issue discount of approximately \$7 million.
- (d) In December 2011, the Company entered into two interest rate swap agreements to hedge its floating interest rate on an aggregate of \$225 million of debt outstanding on the Prior Term Loan Facility. The interest rate swaps had an effective date of January 9, 2012, and expire on January 11, 2016. The Company is required to make payments based upon a fixed interest rate of 1.8925% calculated on the notional amount of \$225 million. In exchange, the Company will receive interest on \$225 million at a variable interest rate that is based upon the three-month LIBOR, subject to a minimum rate of 1.5%. In March 2014, the Company entered into an additional interest rate swap agreement to hedge its floating interest rate on an aggregate of \$400 million of debt outstanding under the Term Loan Facility. On April 8, 2014, the Company completed a novation of a portion of its \$400 million swap agreement to two new counterparties, each in the amount of \$125 million. The original swap contract was not amended, terminated or otherwise modified. The interest rate swap had an effective date of April 9, 2014, and will expire on April 9, 2018 and continues to apply to the Term Loan Facility. The Company is required to make payments based upon a fixed interest rate of 1.867% calculated on the notional amount of \$400 million. In exchange, the Company will receive interest on \$400 million at a variable interest rate that is based upon the three-month LIBOR, subject to a minimum rate of 1.0%.
- (e) Interest based upon LIBOR plus 4%.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures and Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company has carried out an evaluation under the supervision and with the participation of management, including the Company's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures. There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives. Based upon this evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of September 30, 2015, the Company's disclosure controls and procedures are effective to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed in the reports that the Company files and submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported as and when required.

Except as described below with respect to the status of the integration of Gentiva, there has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the Company's quarter ended September 30, 2015, that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

On February 2, 2015, the Company completed the Gentiva Merger. The Company is in the process of integrating Gentiva into the Company's existing internal control environment. As permitted by the SEC, the Company expects to exclude Gentiva from the assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015.

## PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

## Item 1. Legal Proceedings

The Company provides services in a highly regulated industry and is a party to various legal actions and regulatory and other governmental and internal audits and investigations in the ordinary course of business (including investigations resulting from the Company's obligation to self-report suspected violations of law by the Company). The Company cannot predict the ultimate outcome of pending litigation and regulatory and other governmental and internal audits and investigations. The DOJ, CMS or other federal and state enforcement and regulatory agencies may conduct additional investigations related to the Company's businesses in the future. These matters could potentially subject the Company to sanctions, damages, recoupments, fines and other penalties (some of which may not be covered by insurance), which may, either individually or in the aggregate, have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations and liquidity. See note 15 of the notes to unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for a description of pending legal proceedings, governmental reviews, audits and investigations to which the Company is subject.

## RehabCare investigation

The Company has responded to extensive document subpoenas and requests for employee interviews from the U.S. Attorney's Office in Boston, Massachusetts concerning the operations of RehabCare, a therapy services company acquired by the Company on June 1, 2011. The DOJ asserts, among other things, that rehabilitation therapy services provided to patients in skilled nursing centers were not delivered or billed in accordance with Medicare requirements (including possible violations of the federal False Claims Act), and that there may have been questionable financial arrangements between RehabCare and a vendor and certain skilled nursing facility customers (including possible violations of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute). The Company has been cooperating fully with the DOJ investigation. The Company is engaged in active discussions with the DOJ in an effort to find a mutually acceptable resolution to this investigation. Based on the progress of continuing settlement discussions through October 2015, the Company, in accordance with GAAP, recorded an additional \$30 million loss provision in the third quarter of 2015 (for a total loss reserve of \$125 million) related to this matter. The Company recorded a \$95 million loss reserve for this matter in the first quarter of 2015 and disclosed an estimated settlement range of \$95 million to \$125 million. The Company accrued the estimated loss contingency in the first quarter of 2015 at the minimum of the estimated range in accordance with GAAP as no amount within the range was a better estimate than any other amount. These continuing settlement discussions also indicate that a corporate integrity agreement will likely be required as part of any final settlement related to this matter. No tax benefit related to the loss contingency reserve has been recorded as it is not possible to determine tax deductibility. In the event a settlement cannot be reached, the amount of possible loss in excess of the Company's accrual cannot be estimated at this time and such loss could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial position, results of operations and liquidity. The discussions are ongoing, and until they are concluded, there can be no certainty about the timing or likelihood of a definitive resolution, the scope of any potential restrictions that may be agreed upon in connection with a settlement or the cost of a final settlement.

## Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds

## ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

| Period | Total number of shares (or units) purchased (a) | Average price paid per share (or unit) (b) | Total number of shares (or units) purchased as part of | Maximum number (or approximate dollar value) of shares (or units) |
|--------|---|--|--|---|
|--------|---|--|--|---|

|  |         |          | publicly announced<br>plans or programs | that may yet<br>be purchased under the<br>plans or programs |
|--|---------|----------|---|---|
| Month #1 (July 1 – July 31)              | 17,187  | \$ 20.34 | –                                       | \$ –  |
| Month #2 (August 1 – August 31)          | 883     | 22.54    | –                                       | –   |
| Month #3 (September 1 –<br>September 30) | 122,625 | 19.15    | –                                       | –   |
| Total                                    | 140,695 | \$ 19.32 | –                                       | \$ –  |

- (a) These amounts represent shares of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.25 per share, (i) withheld to offset tax withholding obligations that occurred upon the vesting and release of service-based and performance-based restricted share awards previously granted under the Company’s stock-based compensation plans for its employees (the “Withheld Shares”), and (ii) tendered to pay the exercise price on stock options previously granted under the Company’s equity plans for its employees (the “Tendered Shares”). The total tax withholding obligation is calculated by dividing the closing price of the Company’s common stock on the New York Stock Exchange (“NYSE”) on the applicable vesting date to determine the total number of Withheld Shares required to satisfy such withholding obligation. The option exercise payment was divided by the closing price of the Company’s common stock on the NYSE on the day prior to the date the option was exercised to determine the total number of Tendered Shares required to satisfy such option exercise payment.
- (b) The average price per share for each period was calculated by dividing the sum of the aggregate value of the Withheld Shares and Tendered Shares by the total number of Withheld Shares and Tendered Shares.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION (Continued)

Item 6. Exhibits

Exhibit

number Description of document

- 10.1 Lease Severance and Amendment Agreement dated as of August 7, 2015 by and among Ventas Realty, Limited Partnership, CCP Wind River 0482 LLC, CCP Cheyenne 0441 LLC, Kindred Healthcare, Inc. and Kindred Healthcare Operating, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.44 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-4 dated September 17, 2015 (Comm. File No. 333-206995)).
- 10.2 Lease Severance and Amendment Agreement dated as of August 7, 2015 by and among Ventas Realty, Limited Partnership, CCP Rawlins 0481 LLC, Kindred Healthcare, Inc. and Kindred Healthcare Operating, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.50 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-4 dated September 17, 2015 (Comm. File No. 333-206995)).
- 31 Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certifications.
- 32 Section 1350 Certifications.
- 101.INS XBRL Instance Document.
- 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document.
- 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document.
- 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document.
- 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document.
- 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

KINDRED HEALTHCARE, INC.  
/S/ Benjamin A. Breier

Date: November 6, 2015

Benjamin A. Breier  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
/S/ Stephen D. Farber

Date: November 6, 2015

Stephen D. Farber  
Executive Vice President,  
  
Chief Financial Officer